

ETSI TS 138 473 V15.2.1 (2018-07)



**5G;
NG-RAN;
F1 Application Protocol (F1AP)
(3GPP TS 38.473 version 15.2.1 Release 15)**



Reference

DTS/TSGR-0338473vf21

Keywords

5G

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from:

<http://www.etsi.org/standards-search>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the only prevailing document is the print of the Portable Document Format (PDF) version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

<https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services:

<https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommiteeSupportStaff.aspx>

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2018.

All rights reserved.

DECT™, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members.

3GPP™ and **LTE™** are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

oneM2M logo is protected for the benefit of its Members.

GSM® and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: *"Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards"*, which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (<https://ipr.etsi.org/>).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under <http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp>.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the [ETSI Drafting Rules](#) (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intellectual Property Rights	2
Foreword.....	2
Modal verbs terminology.....	2
Foreword.....	8
1 Scope	9
2 References	9
3 Definitions and abbreviations.....	10
3.1 Definitions	10
3.2 Abbreviations	11
4 General	11
4.1 Procedure specification principles.....	11
4.2 Forwards and backwards compatibility	11
4.3 Specification notations	12
5 F1AP services.....	12
6 Services expected from signalling transport.....	12
7 Functions of F1AP	12
8 F1AP procedures	12
8.1 List of F1AP Elementary procedures	12
8.2 Interface Management procedures	13
8.2.1 Reset	13
8.2.1.1 General	13
8.2.1.2 Successful Operation.....	14
8.2.1.2.1 Reset Procedure Initiated from the gNB-CU	14
8.2.1.2.2 Reset Procedure Initiated from the gNB-DU.....	15
8.2.1.3 Abnormal Conditions	15
8.2.2 Error Indication.....	16
8.2.2.1 General	16
8.2.2.2 Successful Operation.....	16
8.2.2.3 Abnormal Conditions	16
8.2.3 F1 Setup	16
8.2.3.1 General	16
8.2.3.2 Successful Operation.....	17
8.2.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation	17
8.2.3.4 Abnormal Conditions	17
8.2.4 gNB-DU Configuration Update	18
8.2.4.1 General	18
8.2.4.2 Successful Operation.....	18
8.2.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation	19
8.2.4.4 Abnormal Conditions	19
8.2.5 gNB-CU Configuration Update	19
8.2.5.1 General	19
8.2.5.2 Successful Operation.....	19
8.2.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation	20
8.2.5.4 Abnormal Conditions	20
8.2.6 gNB-DU Resource Coordination	21
8.2.6.1 General	21
8.2.6.2 Successful Operation.....	21
8.3 UE Context Management procedures.....	21
8.3.1 UE Context Setup	21
8.3.1.1 General	21
8.3.1.2 Successful Operation.....	21
8.3.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation	23

8.3.1.4	Abnormal Conditions	23
8.3.2	UE Context Release Request (gNB-DU initiated)	24
8.3.2.1	General	24
8.3.2.2	Successful Operation.....	24
8.3.2.3	Abnormal Conditions	24
8.3.3	UE Context Release (gNB-CU initiated)	24
8.3.3.1	General	24
8.3.3.2	Successful Operation.....	24
8.3.3.4	Abnormal Conditions	25
8.3.4	UE Context Modification (gNB-CU initiated).....	25
8.3.4.1	General	25
8.3.4.2	Successful Operation.....	25
8.3.4.3	Unsuccessful Operation	27
8.3.4.4	Abnormal Conditions	27
8.3.5	UE Context Modification Required (gNB-DU initiated).....	27
8.3.5.1	General	27
8.3.5.2	Successful Operation.....	28
8.3.5.3	Abnormal Conditions	28
8.3.6	UE Inactivity Notification	28
8.3.6.1	General	28
8.3.6.2	Successful Operation.....	29
8.3.6.3	Abnormal Conditions	29
8.3.7	Notify.....	29
8.3.7.1	General	29
8.3.7.2	Successful Operation.....	29
8.3.7.3	Abnormal Conditions	29
8.4	RRC Message Transfer procedures	30
8.4.1	Initial UL RRC Message Transfer	30
8.4.1.1	General	30
8.4.1.2	Successful operation.....	30
8.4.1.3	Abnormal Conditions	30
8.4.2	DL RRC Message Transfer.....	30
8.4.2.1	General	30
8.4.2.2	Successful operation.....	30
8.4.2.3	Abnormal Conditions	31
8.4.3	UL RRC Message Transfer.....	31
8.4.3.1	General	31
8.4.3.2	Successful operation.....	31
8.4.3.3	Abnormal Conditions	31
8.5	Warning Message Transmission Procedures	31
8.5.1	Write-Replace Warning	31
8.5.1.1	General	31
8.5.1.2	Successful Operation.....	31
8.5.1.3	Unsuccessful Operation	32
8.5.1.4	Abnormal Conditions	32
8.5.2	PWS Cancel.....	32
8.5.2.1	General	32
8.5.2.2	Successful Operation.....	32
8.5.1.3	Unsuccessful Operation	32
8.5.3	PWS Restart Indication.....	32
8.5.3.1	General	32
8.5.3.2	Successful Operation.....	33
8.5.3.3	Abnormal Conditions	33
8.5.4	PWS Failure Indication.....	33
8.5.4.1	General	33
8.5.4.2	Successful Operation.....	33
8.5.4.3	Abnormal Conditions	33
8.6	System Information Procedures	33
8.6.1	System Information Delivery.....	33
8.6.1.1	General	33
8.6.1.2	Successful Operation.....	34
8.6.1.3	Abnormal Conditions	34

8.7	Paging procedures	34
8.7.1	Paging	34
8.7.1.1	General	34
8.7.1.2	Successful Operation.....	34
8.7.1.3	Abnormal Conditions	35
9	Elements for F1AP Communication	35
9.1	General	35
9.2	Message Functional Definition and Content	35
9.2.1	Interface Management messages	35
9.2.1.1	RESET	35
9.2.1.2	RESET ACKNOWLEDGE	36
9.2.1.3	ERROR INDICATION	36
9.2.1.4	F1 SETUP REQUEST	36
9.2.1.5	F1 SETUP RESPONSE	37
9.2.1.6	F1 SETUP FAILURE	37
9.2.1.7	GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE.....	38
9.2.1.8	GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE	39
9.2.1.9	GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE	39
9.2.1.10	GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE	39
9.2.1.11	GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE	42
9.2.1.12	GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE	42
9.2.1.13	GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST	43
9.2.1.14	GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE	43
9.2.2	UE Context Management messages.....	43
9.2.2.1	UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST.....	43
9.2.2.2	UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE.....	46
9.2.2.3	UE CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE.....	48
9.2.2.4	UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST	48
9.2.2.5	UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND	49
9.2.2.6	UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE	49
9.2.2.7	UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST.....	49
9.2.2.8	UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE.....	52
9.2.2.9	UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE.....	54
9.2.2.10	UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED.....	55
9.2.2.11	UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM	56
9.2.2.12	UE INACTIVITY NOTIFCATION.....	56
9.2.2.13	NOTIFY	57
9.2.3	RRC Message Transfer messages.....	57
9.2.3.1	INITIAL UL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER.....	57
9.2.3.2	DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER	58
9.2.3.3	UL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER	58
9.2.4	Warning Message Transmission Messages.....	58
9.2.4.1	WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST.....	58
9.2.4.2	WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE.....	59
9.2.4.3	PWS CANCEL REQUEST.....	59
9.2.4.4	PWS CANCEL RESPONSE.....	60
9.2.4.5	PWS RESTART INDICATION	60
9.2.4.6	PWS FAILURE INDICATION	61
9.2.5	System Information messages.....	61
9.2.5.1	SYSTEM INFORMATION DELIVERY COMMAND	61
9.2.6	Paging messages	61
9.2.6.1	PAGING	61
9.3	Information Element Definitions.....	62
9.3.1	Radio Network Layer Related IEs	62
9.3.1.1	Message Type	62
9.3.1.2	Cause.....	62
9.3.1.3	Criticality Diagnostics.....	64
9.3.1.4	gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	65
9.3.1.5	gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	65
9.3.1.6	RRC-Container.....	66
9.3.1.7	SRB ID.....	66

9.3.1.8	DRB ID	66
9.3.1.9	gNB-DU ID	66
9.3.1.10	Served Cell Information	66
9.3.1.11	Transmission Stop Indicator	67
9.3.1.12	NR CGI	67
9.3.1.13	Time To wait	68
9.3.1.14	PLMN Identity	68
9.3.1.15	Transmission Bandwidth	68
9.3.1.16	Void	68
9.3.1.17	NR Frequency Info	69
9.3.1.18	gNB-DU System Information	69
9.3.1.19	E-UTRAN QoS	69
9.3.1.20	Allocation and Retention Priority	70
9.3.1.21	GBR QoS Information	70
9.3.1.22	Bit Rate	71
9.3.1.23	Transaction ID	71
9.3.1.24	DRX Cycle	71
9.3.1.25	CU to DU RRC Information	72
9.3.1.26	DU to CU RRC Information	72
9.3.1.27	RLC Mode	73
9.3.1.28	SUL Information	73
9.3.1.29	5GS TAC	74
9.3.1.29a	Configured EPS TAC	74
9.3.1.30	RRC Reconfiguration Complete Indicator	74
9.3.1.31	UL Configuration	74
9.3.1.32	C-RNTI	74
9.3.1.33	Cell UL Configured	74
9.3.1.34	RAT-Frequency Priority Information	75
9.3.1.35	LCID	75
9.3.1.36	Duplication activation	75
9.3.1.37	Slice Support List	75
9.3.1.38	S-NSSAI	75
9.3.1.39	UE Identity Index value	76
9.3.1.40	Paging DRX	76
9.3.1.41	Paging Priority	76
9.3.1.42	gNB-CU System Information	76
9.3.1.43	RAN UE Paging identity	76
9.3.1.44	CN UE Paging Identity	77
9.3.1.45	QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters	77
9.3.1.46	GBR QoS Flow Information	77
9.3.1.47	Dynamic 5QI Descriptor	78
9.3.1.48	NG-RAN Allocation and Retention Priority	78
9.3.1.49	Non Dynamic 5QI Descriptor	79
9.3.1.50	Maximum Packet Loss Rate	80
9.3.1.51	Packet Delay Budget	80
9.3.1.52	Packet Error Rate	80
9.3.1.53	Averaging Window	80
9.3.1.54	Maximum Data Burst Volume	80
9.3.1.55	Masked IMEISV	81
9.3.1.56	Notification Control	81
9.3.1.57	RAN Area Code	81
9.3.1.58	PWS System Information	81
9.3.1.59	Repetition Period	81
9.3.1.60	Number of Broadcasts Requested	81
9.3.1.61	Concurrent Warning Message Indicator	82
9.3.1.62	SIBType List	82
9.3.1.63	QoS Flow Indicator	82
9.3.1.64	Served E-UTRA Cell Information	82
9.3.2	Transport Network Layer Related IEs	83
9.3.2.1	UP Transport Layer Information	83
9.3.2.2	GTP-TEID	83
9.3.2.3	Transport Layer Address	83

9.3.2.4	CP Transport Layer Information	84
9.4	Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)	84
9.4.1	General	84
9.4.2	Usage of private message mechanism for non-standard use	84
9.4.3	Elementary Procedure Definitions	86
9.4.4	PDU Definitions	92
9.4.5	Information Element Definitions	122
9.4.6	Common Definitions	149
9.4.7	Constant Definitions	149
9.4.8	Container Definitions	154
9.5	Message Transfer Syntax	159
9.6	Timers	159
10	Handling of unknown, unforeseen and erroneous protocol data	159
Annex A (informative): Change History		160
History		161

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the 5G radio network layer signalling protocol for the F1 interface. The F1 interface provides means for interconnecting a gNB-CU and a gNB-DU of a gNB within an NG-RAN, or for interconnecting a gNB-CU and a gNB-DU of an en-gNB within an E-UTRAN. The F1 Application Protocol (F1AP) supports the functions of F1 interface by signalling procedures defined in the present document. F1AP is developed in accordance to the general principles stated in TS 38.401 [4] and TS 38.470 [2].

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [2] 3GPP TS 38.470: "NG-RAN; F1 general aspects and principles".
- [3] 3GPP TS 38.413: "NG-RAN; NG Application Protocol (NGAP)".
- [4] 3GPP TS 38.401: "NG-RAN; Architecture Description".
- [5] ITU-T Recommendation X.691 (2002-07): "Information technology - ASN.1 encoding rules - Specification of Packed Encoding Rules (PER)".
- [6] 3GPP TS 38.300: "NR; Overall description; Stage-2".
- [7] 3GPP TS 37.340: "NR; Multi-connectivity; Overall description; Stage-2".
- [8] 3GPP TS 38.331: "NR; Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol specification".
- [9] 3GPP TS 36.423: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); X2 Application Protocol (X2AP)".
- [10] 3GPP TS 23.401: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) enhancements for Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN) access".
- [11] 3GPP TS 23.203: "Policy and charging control architecture".
- [12] ITU-T Recommendation X.680 (07/2002): "Information technology – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Specification of basic notation".
- [13] ITU-T Recommendation X.681 (07/2002): "Information technology – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Information object specification".
- [14] 3GPP TR 25.921 (version.7.0.0): "Guidelines and principles for protocol description and error".
- [15] 3GPP TS 36.413: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); S1 Application Protocol (S1AP)".
- [16] 3GPP TS 38.321: "NR; Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol specification".
- [17] 3GPP TS 38.104: "NR; Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".
- [18] 3GPP TS 29.281: "General Packet Radio System (GPRS); Tunnelling Protocol User Plane (GTPv1-U) ".

- [19] 3GPP TS 38.414: "NG-RAN; NG data transport".
 - [20] 3GPP TS 36.300: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); Overall description; Stage 2".
 - [21] 3GPP TS 23.501: "System Architecture for the 5G System".
 - [22] 3GPP TS 38.472: "NG-RAN; F1 signalling transport".
 - [23] 3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, addressing and identification".
-

3 Definitions and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

elementary procedure: F1AP consists of Elementary Procedures (EPs). An Elementary Procedure is a unit of interaction between gNB-CU and gNB-DU. These Elementary Procedures are defined separately and are intended to be used to build up complete sequences in a flexible manner. If the independence between some EPs is restricted, it is described under the relevant EP description. Unless otherwise stated by the restrictions, the EPs may be invoked independently of each other as standalone procedures, which can be active in parallel. The usage of several F1AP EPs together is specified in stage 2 specifications (e.g., TS 38.470 [2]).

An EP consists of an initiating message and possibly a response message. Two kinds of EPs are used:

- **Class 1:** Elementary Procedures with response (success and/or failure).
- **Class 2:** Elementary Procedures without response.

For Class 1 EPs, the types of responses can be as follows:

Successful:

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the elementary procedure successfully completed with the receipt of the response.

Unsuccessful:

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the EP failed.
- On time supervision expiry (i.e., absence of expected response).

Successful and Unsuccessful:

- One signalling message reports both successful and unsuccessful outcome for the different included requests. The response message used is the one defined for successful outcome.

Class 2 EPs are considered always successful.

EN-DC operation: Used in this specification when the F1AP is applied for gNB-CU and gNB-DU in E-UTRAN.

gNB: as defined in TS 38.300 [6].

gNB-CU: as defined in TS 38.401 [4].

gNB-CU UE F1AP ID: as defined in TS 38.401 [4].

gNB-DU: as defined in TS 38.401 [4].

gNB-DU UE F1AP ID: as defined in TS 38.401 [4].

en-gNB: as defined in TS 37.340 [7].

UE-associated signalling: When F1AP messages associated to one UE uses the UE-associated logical F1-connection for association of the message to the UE in gNB-DU and gNB-CU.

UE-associated logical F1-connection: The UE-associated logical F1-connection uses the identities *GNB-CU UE F1AP ID* and *GNB-DU UE F1AP ID* according to the definition in TS 38.401 [4]. For a received UE associated F1AP message the gNB-CU identifies the associated UE based on the *GNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE and the gNB-DU identifies the associated UE based on the *GNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE. The UE-associated logical F1-connection may exist before the F1 UE context is setup in gNB-DU.

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

CN	Core Network
GTP	GPRS Tunnelling Protocol
EN-DC	E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity
IE	Information Element
NR CGI	NR Cell Global Identifier
RRC	Radio Resource Control
SCTP	Stream Control Transmission Protocol
SUL	Supplementary Uplink
TEID	Tunnel Endpoint Identifier
UE	User Equipment
UL	Uplink

4 General

4.1 Procedure specification principles

The principle for specifying the procedure logic is to specify the functional behaviour of the terminating node exactly and completely. Any rule that specifies the behaviour of the originating node shall be possible to be verified with information that is visible within the system.

The following specification principles have been applied for the procedure text in clause 8:

- The procedure text discriminates between:

- 1) Functionality which "shall" be executed.

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall" perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X but cannot perform functionality Y requested in the REQUEST message of a Class 1 EP, the receiving node shall respond with the message used to report unsuccessful outcome for this procedure, containing an appropriate cause value.

- 2) Functionality which "shall, if supported" be executed.

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall, if supported," perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X, but does not support functionality Y, the receiving node shall proceed with the execution of the EP, possibly informing the requesting node about the not supported functionality.

- Any required inclusion of an optional IE in a response message is explicitly indicated in the procedure text. If the procedure text does not explicitly indicate that an optional IE shall be included in a response message, the optional IE shall not be included. For requirements on including *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, see clause 10.

4.2 Forwards and backwards compatibility

The forwards and backwards compatibility of the protocol is assured by mechanism where all current and future messages, and IEs or groups of related IEs, include ID and criticality fields that are coded in a standard format that will not be changed in the future. These parts can always be decoded regardless of the standard version.

4.3 Specification notations

For the purposes of the present document, the following notations apply:

Procedure	When referring to an elementary procedure in the specification the Procedure Name is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters followed by the word "procedure", e.g. Handover Preparation procedure.
Message	When referring to a message in the specification the MESSAGE NAME is written with all letters in upper case characters followed by the word "message", e.g. HANDOVER REQUEST message.
IE	When referring to an information element (IE) in the specification the <i>Information Element Name</i> is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters and all letters in Italic font followed by the abbreviation "IE", e.g. <i>E-RAB ID</i> IE.
Value of an IE	When referring to the value of an information element (IE) in the specification the "Value" is written as it is specified in the specification enclosed by quotation marks, e.g. "Value".

5 F1AP services

F1AP provides the signalling service between gNB-DU and the gNB-CU that is required to fulfil the F1AP functions described in clause 7. F1AP services are divided into two groups:

Non UE-associated services:	They are related to the whole F1 interface instance between the gNB-DU and gNB-CU utilising a non UE-associated signalling connection.
UE-associated services:	They are related to one UE. F1AP functions that provide these services are associated with a UE-associated signalling connection that is maintained for the UE in question.

Unless explicitly indicated in the procedure specification, at any instance in time one protocol endpoint shall have a maximum of one ongoing F1AP procedure related to a certain UE.

6 Services expected from signalling transport

The signalling connection shall provide in sequence delivery of F1AP messages. F1AP shall be notified if the signalling connection breaks.

7 Functions of F1AP

The functions of F1AP are described in TS 38.470 [2].

8 F1AP procedures

8.1 List of F1AP Elementary procedures

In the following tables, all EPs are divided into Class 1 and Class 2 EPs (see subclause 3.1 for explanation of the different classes):

Table 1: Class 1 procedures

Elementary Procedure	Initiating Message	Successful Outcome	Unsuccessful Outcome
		Response message	Response message
Reset	RESET	RESET ACKNOWLEDGE	
F1 Setup	F1 SETUP REQUEST	F1 SETUP RESPONSE	F1 SETUP FAILURE
gNB-DU Configuration Update	GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE	GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE	GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE
gNB-CU Configuration Update	GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE	GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE	GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE
UE Context Setup	UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST	UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE	UE CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE
UE Context Release (gNB-CU initiated)	UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND	UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE	
UE Context Modification (gNB-CU initiated)	UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST	UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE	UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE
UE Context Modification Required (gNB-DU initiated)	UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED	UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM	
Write-Replace Warning	WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST	WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE	
PWS Cancel	PWS CANCEL REQUEST	PWS CANCEL RESPONSE	
GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION	GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST	GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE	

Table 2: Class 2 procedures

Elementary Procedure	Message
Error Indication	ERROR INDICATION
UE Context Release Request (gNB-DU initiated)	UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST
Initial UL RRC Message Transfer	INITIAL UL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER
DL RRC Message Transfer	DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER
UL RRC Message Transfer	UL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER
UE Inactivity Notification	UE INACTIVITY NOTIFICATION
System Information Delivery	SYSTEM INFORMATION DELIVERY COMMAND
Paging	PAGING
Notify	NOTIFY
PWS Restart Indication	PWS RESTART INDICATION
PWS Failure Indication	PWS FAILURE INDICATION

8.2 Interface Management procedures

8.2.1 Reset

8.2.1.1 General

The purpose of the Reset procedure is to initialise or re-initialise the F1AP UE-related contexts, in the event of a failure in the gNB-CU or gNB-DU. This procedure does not affect the application level configuration data exchanged during, e.g., the F1 Setup procedure.

The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.2.1.2 Successful Operation

8.2.1.2.1 Reset Procedure Initiated from the gNB-CU

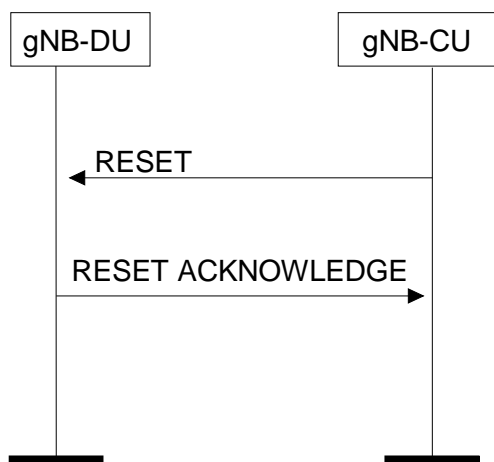


Figure 8.2.1.2.1-1: Reset procedure initiated from the gNB-CU. Successful operation

In the event of a failure at the gNB-CU, which has resulted in the loss of some or all transaction reference information, a RESET message shall be sent to the gNB-DU.

At reception of the RESET message the gNB-DU shall release all allocated resources on F1 and radio resources related to the UE association(s) indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message and remove the indicated UE contexts including F1AP ID.

After the gNB-DU has released all assigned F1 resources and the UE F1AP IDs for all indicated UE associations which can be used for new UE-associated logical F1-connections over the F1 interface, the gNB-DU shall respond with the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message. The gNB-DU does not need to wait for the release of radio resources to be completed before returning the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the RESET message contains the *UE-associated logical F1-connection list* IE, then:

- The gNB-DU shall use the *gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE and/or the *gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE to explicitly identify the UE association(s) to be reset.
- The gNB-DU shall include in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message, for each UE association to be reset, the *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IE in the *UE-associated logical F1-connection list* IE. The *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IEs shall be in the same order as received in the RESET message and shall include also unknown UE-associated logical F1-connections. Empty *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IEs, received in the RESET message, may be omitted in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- If the *gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE is included in the *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the gNB-DU shall include the *gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IE in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- If the *gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE is included in the *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the gNB-DU shall include the *gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IE in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

Interactions with other procedures:

If the RESET message is received, any other ongoing procedure (except for another Reset procedure) on the same F1 interface related to a UE association, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message, shall be aborted.

8.2.1.2.2 Reset Procedure Initiated from the gNB-DU

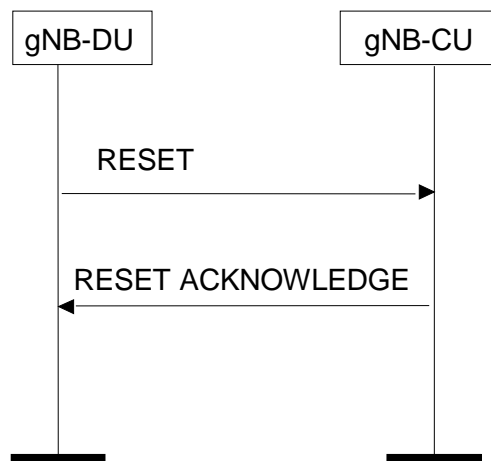


Figure 8.2.1.2.2-1: Reset procedure initiated from the gNB-DU. Successful operation

In the event of a failure at the gNB-DU, which has resulted in the loss of some or all transaction reference information, a RESET message shall be sent to the gNB-CU.

At reception of the RESET message the gNB-CU shall release all allocated resources on F1 related to the UE association(s) indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message and remove the F1AP ID for the indicated UE associations.

After the gNB-CU has released all assigned F1 resources and the UE F1AP IDs for all indicated UE associations which can be used for new UE-associated logical F1-connections over the F1 interface, the gNB-CU shall respond with the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the RESET message contains the *UE-associated logical F1-connection list* IE, then:

- The gNB-CU shall use the *gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE and/or the *gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE to explicitly identify the UE association(s) to be reset.
- The gNB-CU shall in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message include, for each UE association to be reset, the *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IE in the *UE-associated logical F1-connection list* IE. The *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IEs shall be in the same order as received in the RESET message and shall include also unknown UE-associated logical F1-connections. Empty *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IEs, received in the RESET message, may be omitted in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- If the *gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE is included in the *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the gNB-CU shall include the *gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IE in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- If the *gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE is included in a *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the gNB-CU shall include the *gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IE in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

Interactions with other procedures:

If the RESET message is received, any other ongoing procedure (except for another Reset procedure) on the same F1 interface related to a UE association, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message, shall be aborted.

8.2.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.2.2 Error Indication

8.2.2.1 General

The Error Indication procedure is initiated by a node in order to report detected errors in one incoming message, provided they cannot be reported by an appropriate failure message.

If the error situation arises due to reception of a message utilising UE associated signalling, then the Error Indication procedure uses UE associated signalling. Otherwise the procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.2.2.2 Successful Operation

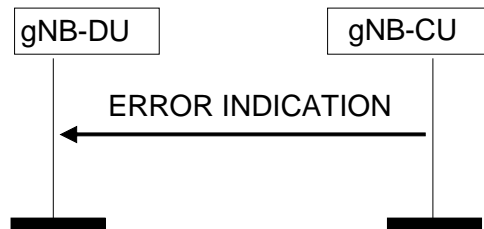


Figure 8.2.2.2-1: Error Indication procedure, gNB-CU originated. Successful operation

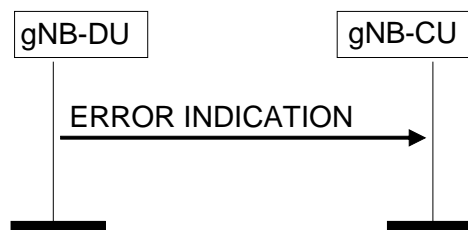


Figure 8.2.2.2-2: Error Indication procedure, gNB-DU originated. Successful operation

When the conditions defined in clause 10 are fulfilled, the Error Indication procedure is initiated by an ERROR INDICATION message sent from the receiving node.

The ERROR INDICATION message shall contain at least either the *Cause* IE or the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE. In case the Error Indication procedure is triggered by utilising UE associated signalling the *gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE and *gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE shall be included in the ERROR INDICATION message. If one or both of the *gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE and the *gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE are not correct, the cause shall be set to appropriate value, e.g., "Unknown or already allocated gNB-CU UE F1AP ID", "Unknown or already allocated gNB-DU UE F1AP ID" or "Unknown or inconsistent pair of UE F1AP ID".

8.2.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.2.3 F1 Setup

8.2.3.1 General

The purpose of the F1 Setup procedure is to exchange application level data needed for the gNB-DU and the gNB-CU to correctly interoperate on the F1 interface. This procedure shall be the first F1AP procedure triggered after a TNL association has become operational. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

This procedure erases any existing application level configuration data in the two nodes and replaces it by the one received. This procedure also re-initialises the F1AP UE-related contexts (if any) and erases all related signalling connections in the two nodes like a Reset procedure would do.

8.2.3.2 Successful Operation

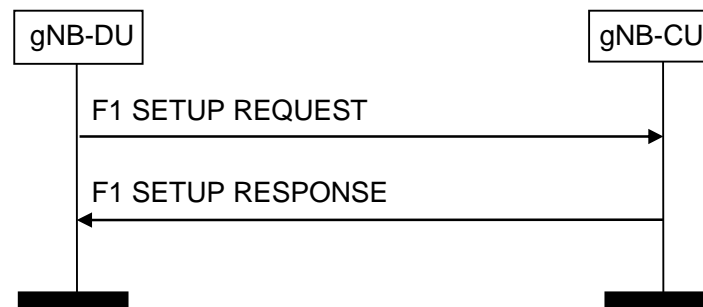


Figure 8.2.3.2-1: F1 Setup procedure: Successful Operation

The gNB-DU initiates the procedure by sending a F1 SETUP REQUEST message including the appropriate data to the gNB-CU. The gNB-CU responds with a F1 SETUP RESPONSE message including the appropriate data.

If the F1 SETUP REQUEST message contains the *gNB-DU Name* IE the gNB-CU may use this IE as a human readable name of the gNB-DU.

For NG-RAN, the gNB-DU shall include the *gNB-DU System Information* IE and the *TAI Slice Support List* IE.

The gNB-CU may include the *Cells to be Activated List* IE in the F1 SETUP RESPONSE message. The *Cells to be Activated List* IE includes a list of cells that the gNB-CU requests the gNB-DU to activate. The gNB-DU shall activate the cells included in the *Cells to be Activated List* IE and reconfigure the physical cell identity for cells for which the *NR PCI* IE is included.

For NG-RAN, the gNB-CU shall include the *gNB-CU System Information* IE in the F1 SETUP RESPONSE message.

The exchanged data shall be stored in respective node and used as long as there is an operational TNL association. When this procedure is finished, the F1 interface is operational and other F1 messages may be exchanged.

For NG-RAN, the gNB-DU may include the *RAN Area Code* IE in the F1 SETUP REQUEST message. The gNB-CU may use it according to TS 38.300 [6].

8.2.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation

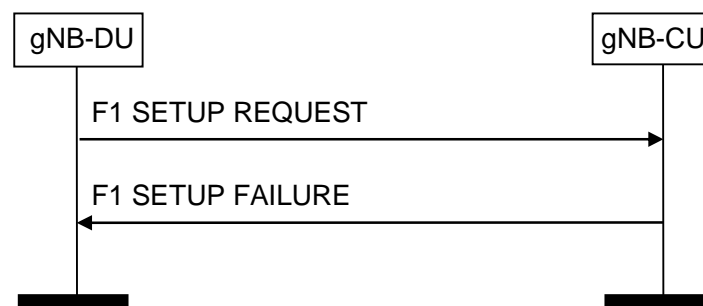


Figure 8.2.3.3-1: F1 Setup procedure: Unsuccessful Operation

If the gNB-CU cannot accept the setup, it should respond with a F1 SETUP FAILURE and appropriate cause value.

If the F1 SETUP FAILURE message includes the *Time To Wait* IE, the gNB-DU shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the F1 setup towards the same gNB-CU.

8.2.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the gNB-DU cannot activate cell(s) indicated by *Cells to be Activated List Item* IE in the F1 SETUP RESPONSE message, the gNB-DU shall initiate gNB-DU Configuration Update procedure to indicate the cell(s) that are currently active.

8.2.4 gNB-DU Configuration Update

8.2.4.1 General

The purpose of the gNB-DU Configuration Update procedure is to update application level configuration data needed for the gNB-DU and the gNB-CU to interoperate correctly on the F1 interface. This procedure does not affect existing UE-related contexts, if any. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.2.4.2 Successful Operation

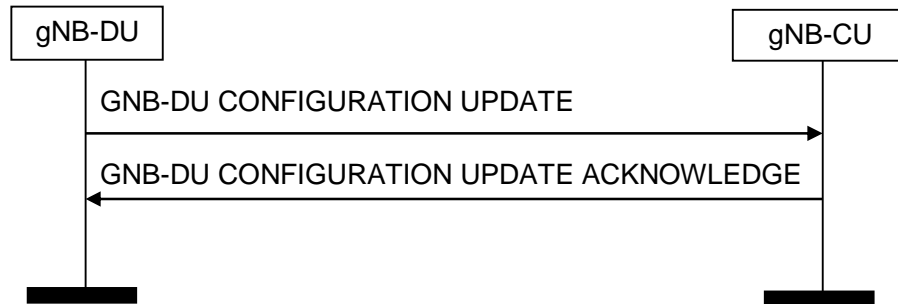


Figure 8.2.4.2-1: gNB-DU Configuration Update procedure: Successful Operation

The gNB-DU initiates the procedure by sending a GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message to the gNB-CU including an appropriate set of updated configuration data that it has just taken into operational use. The gNB-CU responds with GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message to acknowledge that it successfully updated the configuration data.

The updated configuration data shall be stored in both nodes and used as long as there is an operational TNL association or until any further update is performed.

If *Served Cells To Add Item* IE is contained in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU shall add cell information according to the information in the *Served Cell Information IE*. For NG-RAN, the gNB-DU shall include the *gNB-DU System Information IE*.

If *Served Cells To Modify Item* IE is contained in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU shall modify information of cell indicated by *Old NR CGI IE* according to the information in the *Served Cell Information IE*. Further, if the *gNB-DU System Information IE* is present the gNB-CU shall store and replace any previous information received.

If *Served Cells To Delete Item* IE is contained in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU shall delete information of cell indicated by *Old NR CGI IE*.

If *Active Cells Item* IE is contained in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU shall update the information about the cells that are currently active. If the *Active Cells List* is present and does not contain any cells, the gNB-CU shall assume that there are currently no active cells.

If *Cells to be Activated Item* IE is contained in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message, the gNB-DU shall activate the cell indicated by *NR CGI IE* and reconfigure the physical cell identity for cells for which the *NR PCI IE* is included.

If *Cells to be Activated List Item* IE is contained in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message and the indicated cells are already activated, the gNB-DU shall update the cell information received in *Cells to be Activated List Item IE*.

For NG-RAN, the gNB-CU shall include the *gNB-CU System Information IE* in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message.

For NG-RAN, the gNB-DU may include the *RAN Area Code IE* in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message. The gNB-CU shall store and replace any previously provided *RAN Area Code IE* by the received *RAN Area Code IE*.

8.2.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation

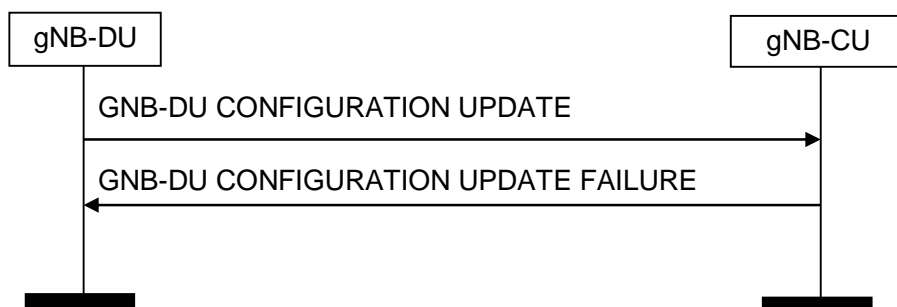


Figure 8.2.4.3-1: gNB-DU Configuration Update procedure: Unsuccessful Operation

If the gNB-CU cannot accept the update, it shall respond with a GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

If the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message includes the *Time To Wait* IE, the gNB-DU shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message towards the same gNB-CU.

8.2.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the gNB-DU cannot activate cell(s) indicated by *Cells to be Activated List Item* IE in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message, the gNB-DU shall initiate gNB-DU Configuration Update procedure to indicate the cell(s) that are currently active.

8.2.5 gNB-CU Configuration Update

8.2.5.1 General

The purpose of the gNB-CU Configuration Update procedure is to update application level configuration data needed for the gNB-DU and gNB-CU to interoperate correctly on the F1 interface. This procedure does not affect existing UE-related contexts, if any. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.2.5.2 Successful Operation

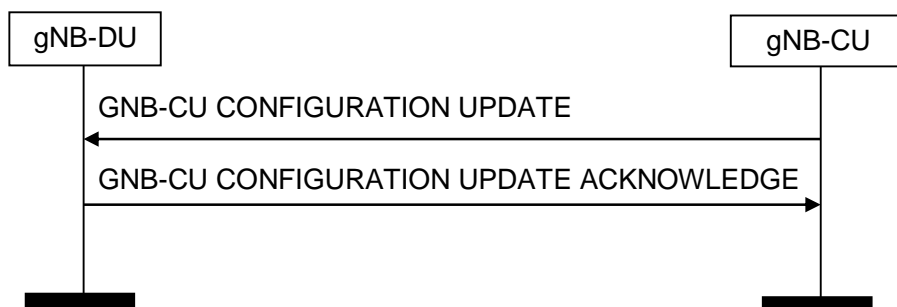


Figure 8.2.5.2-1: gNB-CU Configuration Update procedure: Successful Operation

The gNB-CU initiates the procedure by sending a GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message including the appropriate updated configuration data to the gNB-DU. The gNB-DU responds with a GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message to acknowledge that it successfully updated the configuration data.

The updated configuration data shall be stored in the respective node and used as long as there is an operational TNL association or until any further update is performed.

If *Cells to be Activated List Item* IE is contained in the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-DU shall activate the cell indicated by *NR CGI* IE and reconfigure the physical cell identity for which the *NR PCI* IE is included.

If *Cells to be Deactivated List Item* IE is contained in the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-DU shall deactivate the cell indicated by *NR CGI* IE.

If *Cells to be Activated List Item* IE is contained in the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message and the indicated cells are already activated, the gNB-DU shall update the cell information received in *Cells to be Activated List Item* IE.

If the *gNB-CU TNL Association To Add List* IE is contained in the gNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, use it to establish the TNL association(s) with the gNB-CU. The gNB-DU shall report to the gNB-CU, in the gNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message, the successful establishment of the TNL association(s) with the gNB-CU as follows:

- A list of TNL address(es) with which the gNB-DU successfully established the TNL association shall be included in the *gNB-CU TNL Association Setup List* IE;
- A list of TNL address(es) with which the gNB-DU failed to establish the TNL association shall be included in the *gNB-CU TNL Association Failed To Setup List* IE.

If the *gNB-CU TNL Association To Remove List* IE is contained in the gNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message the gNB-DU shall, if supported, initiate removal of the TNL association(s) indicated by the received gNB-CU Transport Layer Address towards the gNB-CU.

If the *gNB-CU TNL Association To Update List* IE is contained in the gNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message the gNB-DU shall, if supported, overwrite the previously stored information for the related TNL Association.

If the *TNL usage* IE or the *TNL Association Weight Factor* IE is included in the *gNB-CU TNL Association To Add List* IE or the *gNB-CU TNL Association To Update List* IE, the gNB-DU node shall, if supported, use it as described in TS 38.472 ([22]).

For NG-RAN, the gNB-CU shall include the *gNB-CU System Information* IE in the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message.

If *Protected E-UTRA Resources List* IE is contained in the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-DU shall protect the corresponding resource of the cells indicated by *List of E-UTRA Cells* IE for spectrum sharing between E-UTRA and NR.

If the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message contains the *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE, the receiving gNB-DU should forward it to lower layers and use it for cell-level resource coordination. The gNB-DU shall consider the received *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE when expressing its desired resource allocation during gNB-DU Resource Coordination procedure. The gNB-DU shall consider the received *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE content valid until reception of a new update of the IE for the same gNB-DU.

8.2.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation

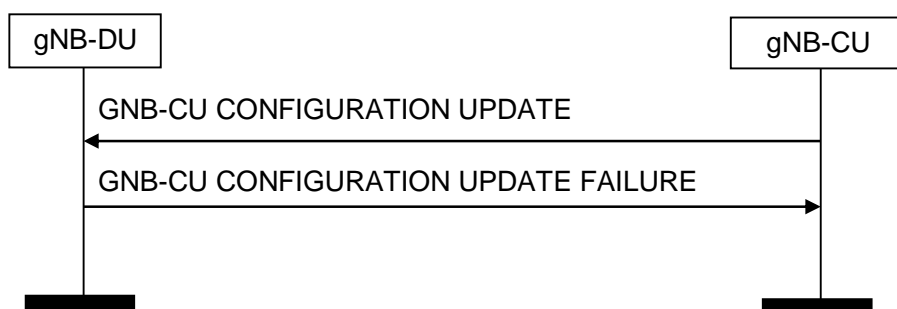


Figure 8.2.5.3-1: gNB-CU Configuration Update: Unsuccessful Operation

If the gNB-DU cannot accept the update, it shall respond with a GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

If the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message includes the *Time To Wait* IE, the gNB-CU shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message towards the same gNB-DU.

8.2.5.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.2.6 gNB-DU Resource Coordination

8.2.6.1 General

The purpose of the gNB-DU Resource Coordination procedure is to enable coordination of radio resource allocation between a gNB-CU and a gNB-DU for the purpose of spectrum sharing between E-UTRA and NR. This procedure is to be used only for the purpose of spectrum sharing between E-UTRA and NR.

The procedure uses non-UE-associated signalling.

8.2.6.2 Successful Operation

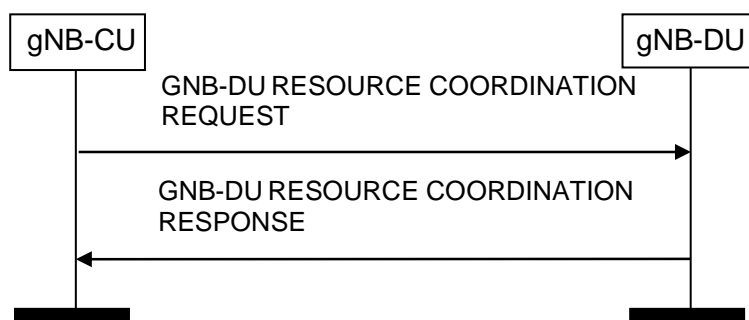


Figure 8.2.6.2-1: gNB-DU Resource Coordination, successful operation

A gNB-CU initiates the procedure by sending the GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST message to a gNB-DU over the F1 interface. The gNB-DU extracts the *E-UTRA – NR Cell Resource Coordination Request Container* IE and it replies by sending the GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE message. In case of E-UTRA-initiated gNB-DU Resource Coordination procedure, the *E-UTRA – NR Cell Resource Coordination Request Container* in the GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST message and the *E-UTRA – NR Cell Resource Coordination Response Container* in the GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE message shall be included.

In case of NR-initiated gNB-DU Resource Coordination procedure, the *E-UTRA – NR Cell Resource Coordination Response Container* in the GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE message shall be included.

8.3 UE Context Management procedures

8.3.1 UE Context Setup

8.3.1.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Setup procedure is to establish the UE Context including, among others, SRB, and DRB configuration. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.1.2 Successful Operation

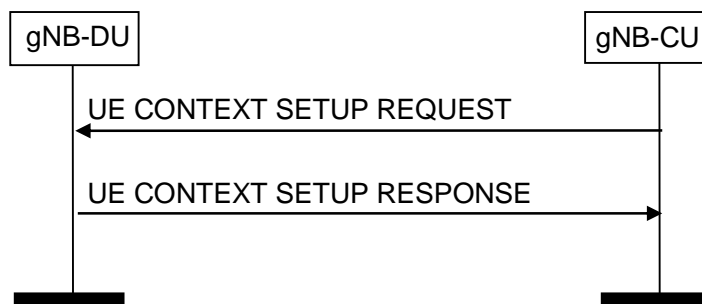


Figure 8.3.1.2-1: UE Context Setup Request procedure: Successful Operation

The gNB-CU initiates the procedure by sending UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message to the gNB-DU. If the gNB-DU succeeds to establish the UE context, it replies to the gNB-CU with UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE. If

no UE-associated logical F1-connection exists, the UE-associated logical F1-connection shall be established as part of the procedure.

If the *SpCell UL Configured* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall configure UL for the indicated SpCell accordingly.

If the *SCell To Be Setup List* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall act as specified in TS 38.401 [4]. If the *SCell UL Configured* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall configure UL for the indicated SCell accordingly.

If the *DRX Cycle* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall use the provided value from the gNB-CU.

If the *UL Configuration* IE in *DRB to Be Setup Item* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall take it into account for UL scheduling.

If the *SRB To Be Setup List* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall act as specified in TS 38.401 [4]. If *Duplication Indication* IE is contained in the *SRB To Be Setup List* IE, the gNB-DU shall setup two RLC entities for the indicated SRB and send the *LCID* IE for the primary path in the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message.

If the *DRB To Be Setup List* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall act as specified in TS 38.401 [4].

If two *UL UP TNL Information* IEs are included in UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message for a DRB, gNB-DU shall include two *DL UP TNL Information* IEs in UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message. gNB-CU and gNB-DU use the *UL UP TNL Information* IEs and *DL UP TNL Information* IEs to support packet duplication for intra-gNB-DU CA as defined in TS 38.470 [2].

If *Duplication Activation IE* is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message for a DRB, gNB-DU should take it into account when activating/deactivating PDCP duplication for the DRB.

For EN-DC operation, and if the *Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority* IE is received from an MeNB, the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message shall contain the *Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority* IE. The gNB-DU shall store the received Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 36.300 [20].

If the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE is available at the gNB-CU, the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE shall be included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST. The gNB-DU may use it for RRM purposes.

The gNB-DU shall report to the gNB-CU, in the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested DRBs and SRBs in the following way:

- A list of DRBs which are successfully established shall be included in the *DRB Setup List* IE;
- A list of DRBs which failed to be established shall be included in the *DRB Failed to Setup List* IE;
- A list of SRBs which failed to be established shall be included in the *SRB Failed to Setup List* IE.

When the gNB-DU reports the unsuccessful establishment of a DRB or SRB, the cause value should be precise enough to enable the gNB-CU to know the reason for the unsuccessful establishment.

For EN-DC operation, the gNB-CU shall include in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST the *E-UTRAN QoS* IE. The allocation of resources according to the values of the *Allocation and Retention Priority* IE included in the *E-UTRAN QoS* IE shall follow the principles described for the E-RAB Setup procedure in TS 36.413 [15].

For NG-RAN operation, the gNB-CU shall include in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST the *DRB Information* IE.

For EN-DC operation, the *CG-ConfigInfo* IE shall be included in the CU to DU RRC Information IE.

If the gNB-CU received the MeNB Resource Coordination Information as defined in TS 36.423 [9], it shall transparently transfer it to the gNB-DU via the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message. The gNB-DU shall use the information received in the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE for reception of MeNB Resource Coordination Information at the gNB acting as secondary node as described in TS 36.423 [9].

If the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE, the gNB-CU shall transparently transfer this information for the purpose of resource coordination as described in TS 36.423 [9].

If the *Masked IMEISV* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message the gNB-DU shall, if supported, use it to determine the characteristics of the UE for subsequent handling.

If the *SCell Failed To Setup List* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message, the gNB-CU shall regard the corresponding SCell(s) failed to be established with an appropriate cause value for each SCell failed to setup.

If the *Inactivity Monitoring Request* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, gNB-DU may consider that the gNB-CU has requested the gNB-DU to perform UE inactivity monitoring. If the *Inactivity Monitoring Response* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message and set to "Not-supported", the gNB-CU shall consider that the gNB-DU does not support UE inactivity monitoring for the UE.

If the *Full Configuration* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message, the gNB-CU shall take this into account.

If the *C-RNTI* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE, the gNB-CU shall consider that the C-RNTI has been allocated by the gNB-DU for this UE context.

The UE Context Setup Procedure is not used to configure SRB0.

If the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message contains the *RRC-Container* IE, the gNB-DU shall send the corresponding RRC message to the UE via SRB1.

If the *Notification Control* IE is included in the *DRB to Be Setup List* IE and it is set to active, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, monitor the QoS of the DRB and notify the gNB-CU if the QoS cannot be fulfilled any longer or if the QoS can be fulfilled again. The *Notification Control* IE can only be applied to GBR bearers.

8.3.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

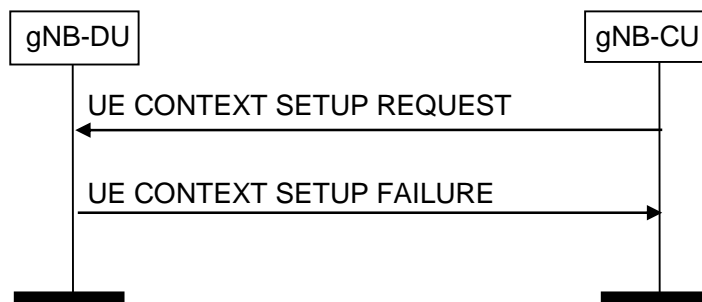


Figure 8.3.1.3-1: UE Context Setup Request procedure: unsuccessful Operation

If the gNB-DU is not able to establish an F1 UE context, or cannot even establish one bearer it shall consider the procedure as failed and reply with the UE CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message.

If the gNB-DU is not able to accept the *SpCell ID* IE in UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, it shall reply with the UE CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value. Further, if the *Candidate SpCell List* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message and the gNB-DU is not able to accept the *SpCell ID* IE, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, include the *Potential SpCell List* IE in the UE CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message and the gNB-CU should take this into account for selection of an opportune SpCell. The gNB-DU shall include the cells in the *Potential SpCell List* IE in a priority order, where the first cell in the list is the one most desired and the last one is the one least desired (e.g., based on load conditions). If the *Potential SpCell List* IE is present but no *Potential SpCell Item* IE is present, the gNB-CU should assume that none of the cells in the *Candidate SpCell List* IE are acceptable for the gNB-DU.

8.3.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.2 UE Context Release Request (gNB-DU initiated)

8.3.2.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Release Request procedure is to enable the gNB-DU to request the gNB-CU to release the UE-associated logical F1-connection. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.2.2 Successful Operation

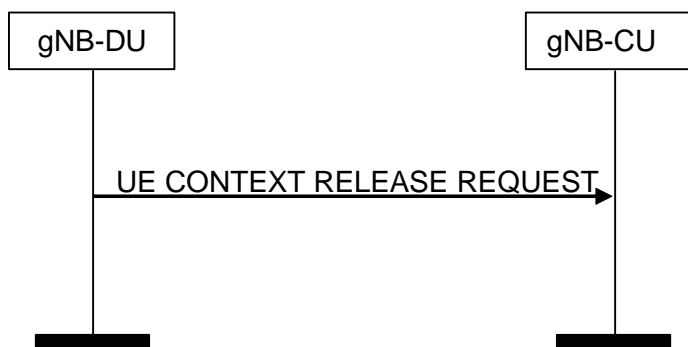


Figure 8.3.2.2-1: UE Context Release (gNB-DU initiated) procedure. Successful operation

The gNB-DU controlling a UE-associated logical F1-connection initiates the procedure by generating a UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message towards the affected gNB-CU node.

The UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message shall indicate the appropriate cause value.

Interactions with UE Context Release procedure:

The UE Context Release procedure may be initiated upon reception of a UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message.

8.3.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.3 UE Context Release (gNB-CU initiated)

8.3.3.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Release procedure is to enable the gNB-CU to order the release of the UE-associated logical connection. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.3.2 Successful Operation

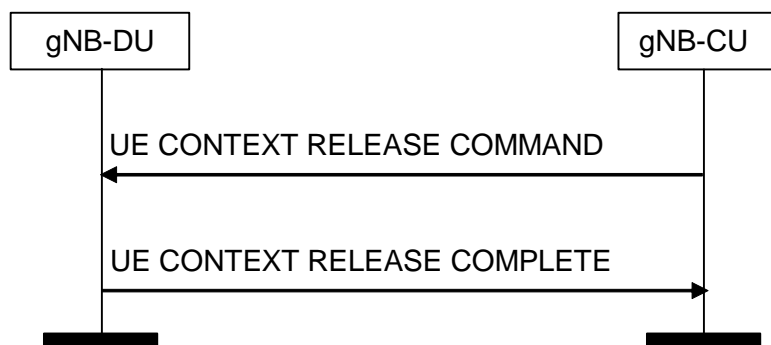


Figure 8.3.3.2-1: UE Context Release (gNB-CU initiated) procedure. Successful operation

The gNB-CU initiates the procedure by sending the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message to the gNB-DU.

Upon reception of the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message, the gNB-DU shall release all related signalling and user data transport resources and reply with the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Interactions with UE Context Setup procedure:

The UE Context Release procedure may be performed before the UE Context Setup procedure to release an existing UE-associated logical F1-connection and related resources in the gNB-DU.

8.3.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.4 UE Context Modification (gNB-CU initiated)

8.3.4.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Modification procedure is to modify the established UE Context, e.g., establishing, modifying and releasing radio resources. This procedure is also used to command the gNB-DU to stop data transmission for the UE for mobility (see TS 38.401 [4]). The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.4.2 Successful Operation

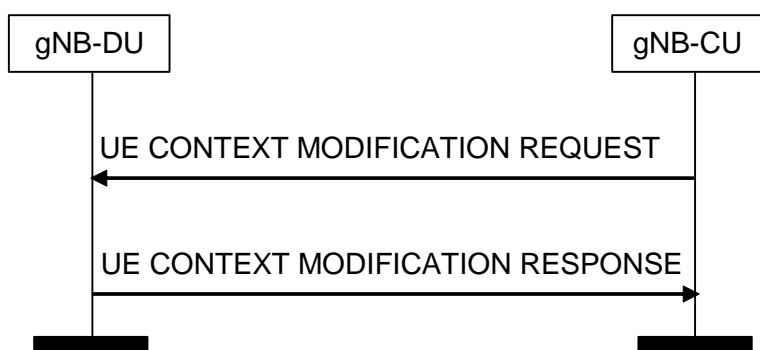


Figure 8.3.4.2-1: UE Context Modification procedure. Successful operation

The F1AP UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message is initiated by the gNB-CU.

If the *SpCell ID* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall replace any previously received value and regard it as a reconfiguration with sync as defined in TS 38.331[8]. If the *SpCell UL Configured* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall configure UL for the indicated SpCell accordingly.

If the *SCell To Be Setup List* IE or *SCell To Be Removed List* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall act as specified in TS 38.401 [4]. If the *SCell To Be Setup List* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message and the indicated SCell(s) are already setup, the gNB-DU shall replace any previously received value. If the *SCell UL Configured* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall configure UL for the indicated SCell accordingly.

If the *DRX Cycle* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall use the provided value from the gNB-CU.

If the *SRB To Be Setup List* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall act as specified in the TS 38.401 [4]. If *Duplication Indication* IE is contained in the *SRB To Be Setup List* IE, the gNB-DU shall setup two RLC entities for the indicated SRB and feedback the LCID for the primary path in the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message.

If the *DRB To Be Setup List* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall act as specified in the TS 38.401 [4].

If two *UL UP TNL Information* IEs are included in UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message for a DRB, gNB-DU shall include two *DL UP TNL Information* IEs in UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message. gNB-CU and gNB-DU use the *UL UP TNL Information* IEs and *DL UP TNL Information* IEs to support packet duplication for intra-gNB-DU CA as defined in TS 38.470 [2].

If *Duplication Activation* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message for a DRB, gNB-DU should take it into account when activating/deactivating PDCP duplication for the DRB.

If the *UL Configuration* IE in *DRB to Be Setup Item* IE or *DRB to Be Modified Item* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall take it into account for UL scheduling. The gNB-CU may include the *RRC Reconfiguration Complete Indicator* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message to inform the gNB-DU that the ongoing reconfiguration procedure has been successfully performed by the UE. The gNB-DU does not need to wait for this confirmation for using the new UE configuration or taking other actions towards the UE. It is up to gNB-DU implementation when to use the new UE configuration configured.

If the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the *RRC-Container* IE, the gNB-DU shall send the corresponding RRC message to the UE via SRB1.

If the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the *Transmission Stop Indicator* IE, the gNB-DU shall stop data transmission for the UE. It is up to gNB-DU implementation when to stop the UE scheduling.

For EN-DC operation, if the *DRB to Be Setup List* IE is present in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message the gNB-CU shall include the *E-UTRAN QoS* IE. The allocation of resources according to the values of the *Allocation and Retention Priority* IE included in the *E-UTRAN QoS* IE shall follow the principles described for the E-RAB Setup procedure in TS 36.413 [3]. For NG-RAN operation, the gNB-CU shall include the *DRB Information* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message.

If the gNB-CU received the MeNB Resource Coordination Information as defined in TS 36.423 [9], after completion of UE Context Setup procedures, the gNB-CU shall transparently transfer it to the gNB-DU via the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message. The gNB-DU shall use the information received in the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE for reception of MeNB Resource Coordination Information at the gNB acting as secondary node as described in TS 36.423 [9].

For EN-DC operation, and if the *Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority* IE is received from an MeNB, the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message shall contain the *Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority* IE. The gNB-DU shall store the received Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 36.300 [20].

If the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE is modified at the gNB-CU, the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE shall be included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST. The gNB-DU may use it for RRM purposes.

Upon reception of the UE Context Modification Request message, the gNB-DU shall perform the modifications, and if successful reports the update in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message.

The gNB-DU shall report to the gNB-CU, in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested or modified DRBs and SRBs in the following way:

- A list of DRBs which are successfully established shall be included in the DRB Setup List IE;
- A list of DRBs which failed to be established shall be included in the DRB Failed to Setup List IE;
- A list of DRBs which are successfully modified shall be included in the DRB Modified List IE;
- A list of DRBs which failed to be modified shall be included in the DRB Failed to be Modified List IE;
- A list of SRBs which failed to be established shall be included in the SRB Failed to Setup List IE.

When the gNB-DU reports the unsuccessful establishment of a DRB or SRB, the cause value should be precise enough to enable the gNB-CU to know the reason for the unsuccessful establishment.

If the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE, the gNB-CU shall transparently transfer this information for the purpose of resource coordination as described in TS 36.423 [9].

If the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message contains the *DU To CU RRC Information* IE, the gNB-CU shall take this into account.

If the *SCell Failed To Setup List* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message, the gNB-CU shall regard the corresponding SCell(s) failed to be established with an appropriate cause value for each SCell failed to setup.

If the *Inactivity Monitoring Request* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, gNB-DU may consider that the gNB-CU has requested the gNB-DU to perform UE inactivity monitoring. If the *Inactivity Monitoring Response* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message and set to “Not-supported”, the gNB-CU shall consider that the gNB-DU does not support UE inactivity monitoring for the UE.

The UE Context Setup Procedure is not used to configure SRB0.

If the *Notification Control* IE is included in the *DRB to Be Setup List* IE or the *DRB to Be Modified List* IE and it is set to active, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, monitor the QoS of the DRB and notify the gNB-CU if the QoS cannot be fulfilled any longer or if the QoS can be fulfilled again. The *Notification Control* IE can only be applied to GBR bearers.

8.3.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation

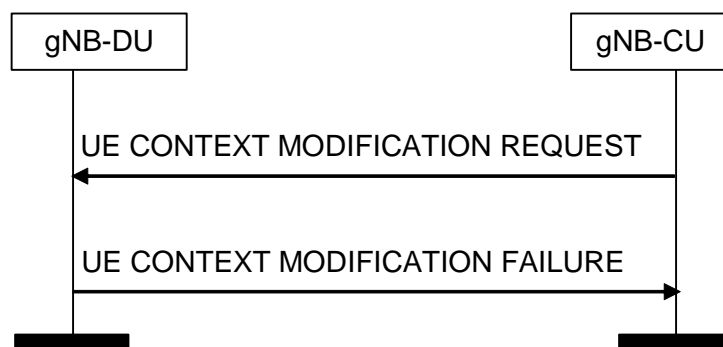


Figure 8.3.4.3-1: UE Context Modification procedure. Unsuccessful operation

In case none of the requested modifications of the UE context can be successfully performed, the gNB-DU shall respond with the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value.

If the gNB-DU is not able to accept the *SpCell ID* IE in UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, it shall reply with the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE message.

8.3.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.5 UE Context Modification Required (gNB-DU initiated)

8.3.5.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Modification Required procedure is to modify the established UE Context, e.g., modifying and releasing radio bearer resources. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.5.2 Successful Operation

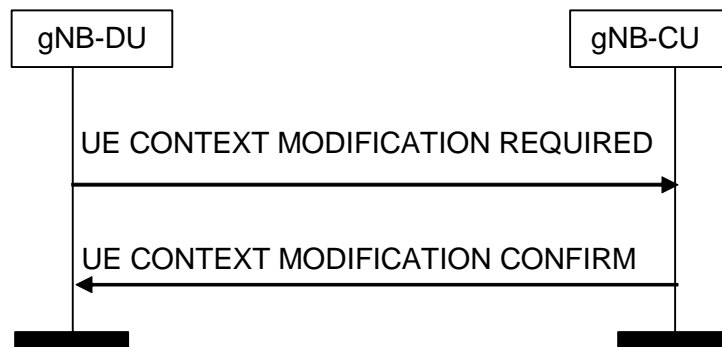


Figure 8.3.5.2-1: UE Context Modification Required procedure. Successful operation

The F1AP UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED message is initiated by the gNB-DU.

The gNB-CU reports the successful update of the UE context in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM message.

If two *DL UP TNL Information* IEs are included in UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED message for a DRB, gNB-CU shall include two *UL UP TNL Information* IEs in UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM message. gNB-CU and gNB-DU use the *UL UP TNL Information* IEs and *DL UP TNL Information* IEs to support packet duplication for intra-gNB-DU CA as defined in TS 38.470 [2].

If the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED, the gNB-CU shall transparently transfer this information for the purpose of resource coordination as described in TS 36.423 [9].

If the gNB-CU received the MeNB Resource Coordination Information as defined in TS 36.423 [9], after completion of UE Context Modification Required procedures, the gNB-CU shall transparently transfer it to the gNB-DU via the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM message. The gNB-DU shall use the information received in the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE for reception of MeNB Resource Coordination Information at the gNB acting as secondary node as described in TS 36.423 [9].

If the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED message contains the *DU To CU RRC Information* IE, the gNB-CU shall take this into account.

8.3.5.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.6 UE Inactivity Notification

8.3.6.1 General

This procedure is initiated by the gNB-DU to indicate the UE activity event.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.6.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.3.6.2-1: UE Inactivity Notification procedure.

The gNB-DU initiates the procedure by sending the UE INACTIVITY NOTIFICATION message to the gNB-CU.

8.3.6.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.7 Notify

8.3.7.1 General

The purpose of the Notify procedure is to enable the gNB-DU to inform the gNB-CU that the QoS of an already established GBR DRB cannot be fulfilled any longer or that it can be fulfilled again. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.7.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.3.7.2-1: Notify procedure. Successful operation.

The gNB-DU initiates the procedure by sending a NOTIFY message.

The NOTIFY message shall contain the list of the GBR DRBs associated with notification control for which the QoS is not fulfilled anymore or for which the QoS is fulfilled again by the gNB-DU.

Upon reception of the NOTIFY message, the gNB-CU may identify which are the affected PDU sessions and QoS flows. The gNB-CU may inform the 5GC that the QoS for these PDU sessions or QoS flows is not fulfilled any longer or it is fulfilled again.

8.3.7.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.4 RRC Message Transfer procedures

8.4.1 Initial UL RRC Message Transfer

8.4.1.1 General

The purpose of the Initial UL RRC Message Transfer procedure is to transfer the initial RRC message to the gNB-CU.

8.4.1.2 Successful operation



Figure 8.4.1.2-1: Initial UL RRC Message Transfer procedure.

The establishment of the UE-associated logical F1-connection shall be initiated as part of the procedure.

If the *DU to CU RRC Information* IE is not included in the INITIAL UL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER the gNB-CU should reject the UE under the assumption that the gNB-DU is not able to serve such UE. If the gNB-DU is able to serve the UE, the gNB-DU shall include the *DU to CU RRC Information* IE.

8.4.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.4.2 DL RRC Message Transfer

8.4.2.1 General

The purpose of the DL RRC Message Transfer procedure is to transfer an RRC message The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.4.2.2 Successful operation



Figure 8.4.2.2-1: DL RRC Message Transfer procedure

If a UE-associated logical F1-connection exists, the DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER message shall contain the *gNB-DU UE FIAP ID* IE, which should be used by gNB-DU to lookup the stored UE context. If no UE-associated logical F1-connection exists, the UE-associated logical F1-connection shall be established at reception of the DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER message.

If the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE is included in the DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER, the gNB-DU may use it for RRM purposes.

The DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER message shall include, if available, the *old gNB-DU UE FIAP ID* IE so that the gNB-DU can retrieve the existing UE context in RRC connection reestablishment procedure.

The DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER message shall include, if SRB duplication is activated, the *Execute Duplication* IE, so that the gNB-DU can perform CA based duplication for the SRB.

8.4.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.4.3 UL RRC Message Transfer

8.4.3.1 General

The purpose of the UL RRC Message Transfer procedure is to transfer an RRC message as an UL PDCC-PDU to the gNB-CU. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.4.3.2 Successful operation



Figure 8.4.3.2-1: UL RRC Message Transfer procedure

When the gNB-DU has received from the radio interface an RRC message to which a UE-associated logical F1-connection for the UE exists, the gNB-DU shall send the UPLINK RRC TRANSFER message to the gNB-CU including the RRC message as a *RRC-Container* IE.

8.4.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.5 Warning Message Transmission Procedures

8.5.1 Write-Replace Warning

8.5.1.1 General

The purpose of Write-Replace Warning procedure is to start or overwrite the broadcasting of warning messages. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.5.1.2 Successful Operation

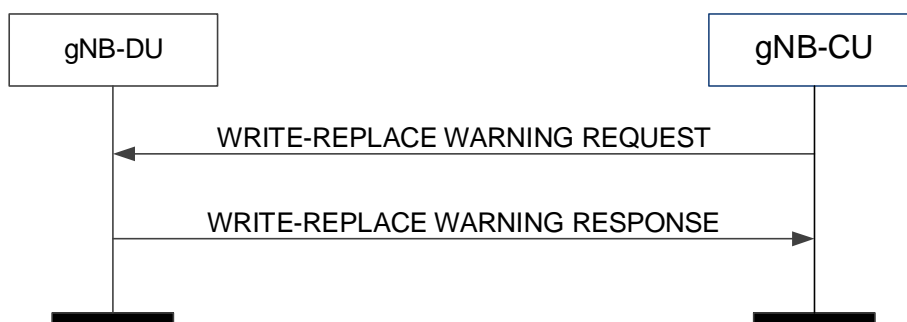


Figure 8.5.1.2-1: Write-Replace Warning procedure: successful operation

The gNB-CU initiates the procedure by sending a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message to the gNB-DU.

Upon receipt of the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall prioritise its resources to process the warning message.

The gNB-DU acknowledges the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message by sending a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE message to the gNB-CU.

8.5.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.5.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.5.2 PWS Cancel

8.5.2.1 General

The purpose of the PWS Cancel procedure is to cancel an already ongoing broadcast of a warning message. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.5.2.2 Successful Operation

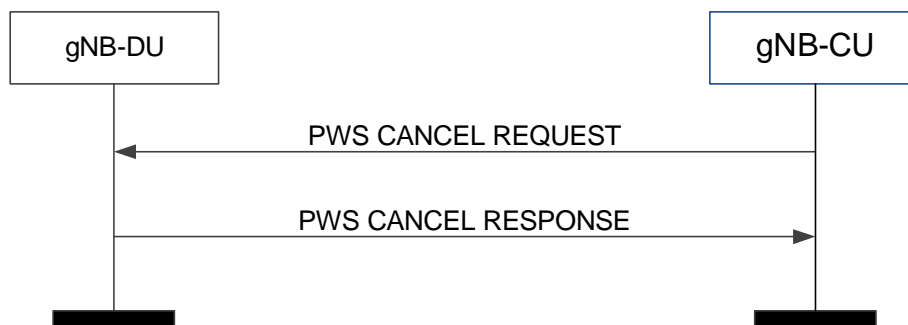


Figure 8.5.2.2-1: PWS Cancel procedure: successful operation

The gNB-CU initiates the procedure by sending a PWS CANCEL REQUEST message to the gNB-DU.

The gNB-DU shall acknowledge the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message by sending the PWS CANCEL RESPONSE message.

8.5.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.5.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.5.3 PWS Restart Indication

8.5.3.1 General

The purpose of PWS Restart Indication procedure is to inform the gNB-CU that PWS information for some or all cells of the gNB-DU are available for reloading from the CBC if needed. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.5.3.2 Successful Operation

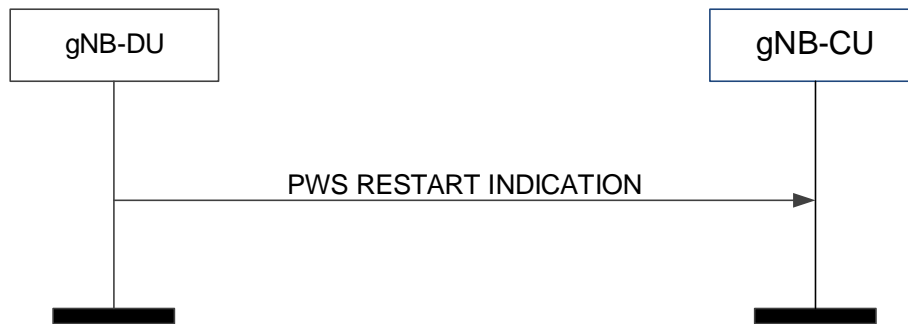


Figure 8.5.3.2-1: PWS restart indication

The gNB-DU initiates the procedure by sending a PWS RESTART INDICATION message to the gNB-CU.

8.5.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.5.4 PWS Failure Indication

8.5.4.1 General

The purpose of the PWS Failure Indication procedure is to inform the gNB-CU that ongoing PWS operation for one or more cells of the gNB-DU has failed. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.5.4.2 Successful Operation

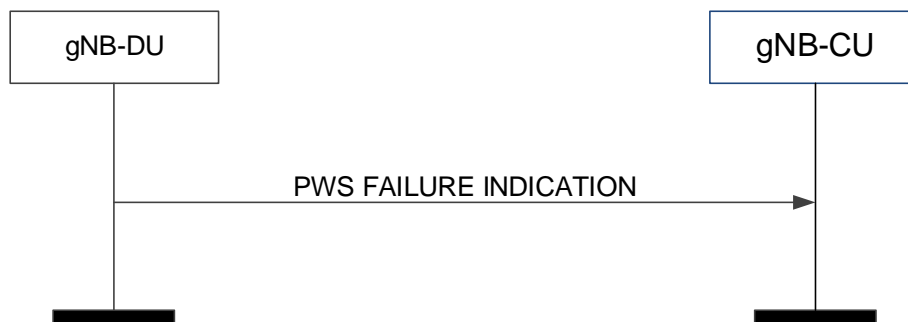


Figure 8.5.4.2-1: PWS failure indication

The gNB-DU initiates the procedure by sending a PWS FAILURE INDICATION message to the gNB-CU.

8.5.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.6 System Information Procedures

8.6.1 System Information Delivery

8.6.1.1 General

The purpose of the System Information Delivery procedure is to command the gNB-DU to broadcast the requested Other SI. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.6.1.2 Successful Operation

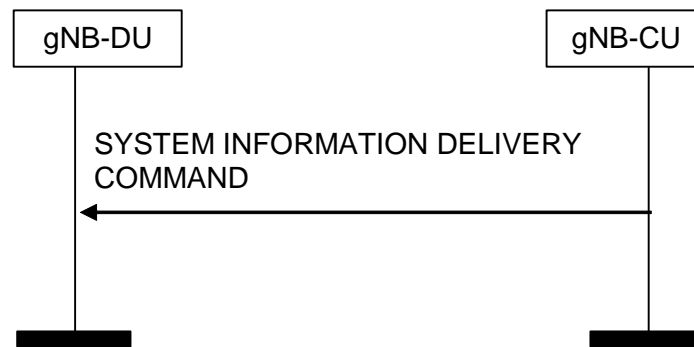


Figure 8.6.1.2-1: System Information Delivery procedure. Successful operation.

The gNB-CU initiates the procedure by sending a SYSTEM INFORMATION DELIVERY COMMAND message to the gNB-DU.

Upon reception of the SYSTEM INFORMATION DELIVERY COMMAND message, the gNB-DU shall broadcast the requested Other SI.

8.6.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.7 Paging procedures

8.7.1 Paging

8.7.1.1 General

The purpose of the Paging procedure is used to provide the paging information to enable gNB-DU to page a UE. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.7.1.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.7.1.2-1: Paging procedure. Successful operation.

The gNB-CU initiates the procedure by sending a PAGING message.

The *Paging DRX* IE may be included in the PAGING message, and if present the gNB-DU may use it to determine the final paging cycle for the UE.

The *Paging Priority* IE may be included in the PAGING message, and if present the gNB-DU may use it according to TS 23.501 [21].

At the reception of the PAGING message, the gNB-DU shall perform paging of the UE in cells which belong to cells as indicated in the *Paging Cell List* IE.

8.7.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

9 Elements for F1AP Communication

9.1 General

Subclauses 9.2 and 9.3 present the F1AP message and IE definitions in tabular format. The corresponding ASN.1 definition is presented in subclause 9.4. In case there is contradiction between the tabular format and the ASN.1 definition, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional IEs, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

The messages have been defined in accordance to the guidelines specified in TR 25.921 [14].

When specifying IEs which are to be represented by bitstrings, if not otherwise specifically stated in the semantics description of the concerned IE or elsewhere, the following principle applies with regards to the ordering of bits:

- The first bit (leftmost bit) contains the most significant bit (MSB);
- The last bit (rightmost bit) contains the least significant bit (LSB);
- When importing bitstrings from other specifications, the first bit of the bitstring contains the first bit of the concerned information;

The following attributes are used for the tabular description of the messages and information elements: Presence, Range Criticality and Assigned Criticality. Their definition and use can be found in TS 38.413 [3].

9.2 Message Functional Definition and Content

9.2.1 Interface Management messages

9.2.1.1 RESET

This message is sent by both the gNB-CU and the gNB-DU and is used to request that the F1 interface, or parts of the F1 interface, to be reset.

Direction: gNB-CU → gNB-DU and gNB-DU → gNB-CU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.23		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
CHOICE <i>Reset Type</i>	M				YES	reject
<i>>F1 interface</i>						
>>Reset All	M		ENUMERATED (Reset all,...)		-	
<i>>Part of F1 interface</i>						
>>>UE-associated logical F1-connection list		1			-	
>>>>UE-associated logical F1-connection Item		1 .. <maxnoofIndividualF1ConnectionsToReset>			EACH	reject
>>>> gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	O		9.3.1.4		-	
>>>> gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	O		9.3.1.5		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofIndividualF1ConnectionsToReset	Maximum no. of UE-associated logical F1-connections allowed to reset in one message. Value is 65536.

9.2.1.2 RESET ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by both the gNB-CU and the gNB-DU as a response to a RESET message.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU and gNB-CU → gNB-DU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.23		YES	reject
UE-associated logical F1-connection list		0..1			YES	ignore
>UE-associated logical F1-connection Item		1 .. <maxnoofIndividualF1ConnectionsToReset>			EACH	ignore
>>gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	O		9.3.1.4		-	
>>gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	O		9.3.1.5		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofIndividualF1ConnectionsToReset	Maximum no. of UE-associated logical F1-connections allowed to reset in one message. Value is 65536.

9.2.1.3 ERROR INDICATION

This message is sent by both the gNB-CU and the gNB-DU and is used to indicate that some error has been detected in the node.

Direction: gNB-CU → gNB-DU and gNB-DU → gNB-CU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.23		YES	reject
gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	O		9.3.1.4		YES	ignore
gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	O		9.3.1.5		YES	ignore
Cause	O		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.1.4 F1 SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to transfer information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.23		YES	reject
gNB-DU ID	M		9.3.1.9		YES	reject
gNB-DU Name	O		PrintableString(SIZE(1..150,...))		YES	ignore
gNB-DU Served Cells List		1		List of cells configured in the gNB-DU	YES	reject
>gNB-DU Served Cells Item		1.. <maxCellingNBDU>			EACH	reject
>>Served Cell Information	M		9.3.1.10	Information about the cells configured in the gNB-DU	-	-
>>gNB-DU System Information	O		9.3.1.18	RRC container with system information owned by gNB-DU	-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxCellingNBDU	Maximum no. cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512.

9.2.1.5 F1 SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to transfer information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-CU → gNB-DU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.23		YES	reject
gNB-CU Name	O		PrintableString (SIZE(1..150,...))	Human readable name of the gNB-CU.	YES	ignore
Cells to be Activated List		0.. 1				
>Cells to be Activated List Item		1.. <maxCellingNBDU>		List of cells to be activated	YES	reject
>> NR CGI	M		9.3.1.12		-	-
>> NR PCI	O		INTEGER (0..1007)	Physical Cell ID	-	-
>>gNB-CU System Information	O		9.3.1.42	RRC container with system information owned by gNB-CU	-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxCellingNBDU	Maximum no. cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512.

9.2.1.6 F1 SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to indicate F1 Setup failure.

Direction: gNB-CU → gNB-DU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.23		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Time to wait	O		9.3.1.13		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.1.7 GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to transfer updated information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.23		YES	reject
Served Cells To Add List		0..1		Complete list of added cells served by the gNB-DU	YES	reject
>Served Cells To Add Item		1 .. <maxCellingNBD U>			EACH	reject
>>Served Cell Information	M		9.3.1.10	Information about the cells configured in the gNB-DU	-	-
>>gNB-DU System Information	O		9.3.1.18	RRC container with system information owned by gNB-DU	-	-
Served Cells To Modify List		0..1		Complete list of modified cells served by the gNB-DU	YES	reject
>Served Cells To Modify Item		1 .. <maxCellingNBD U>			EACH	reject
>>Old NR CGI	M		9.3.1.12		-	-
>>Served Cell Information	M		9.3.1.10	Information about the cells configured in the gNB-DU	-	-
>>gNB-DU System Information	O		9.3.1.18	RRC container with system information owned by gNB-DU	-	-
Served Cells To Delete List		0..1		Complete list of deleted cells served by the gNB-DU	YES	reject
>Served Cells To Delete Item		1.. <maxCellingNBD U>			EACH	reject

>>Old NR CGI	M		9.3.1.12		-	-
Active Cells List		0..1		Complete list of active cells	YES	reject
>Active Cells Item		0.. <maxCellingNBDU U>			EACH	reject
>> NR CGI	M		9.3.1.12		-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxCellingNBDU	Maximum no. cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512.

9.2.1.8 GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by a gNB-CU to a gNB-DU to acknowledge update of information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-CU → gNB-DU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.23		YES	reject
Cells to be Activated List		0.. 1		List of cells to be activated	YES	reject
>Cells to be Activated List Item		1.. <maxCellingNBDU>			EACH	reject
>> NR CGI	M		9.3.1.12		-	-
>> NR PCI	O		INTEGER (0..1007)	Physical Cell ID	-	-
>> gNB-CU System Information	O		9.3.1.42	RRC container with system information owned by gNB-CU	-	-
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxCellingNBDU	Maximum no. cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512.

9.2.1.9 GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to indicate gNB-DU Configuration Update failure.

Direction: gNB-CU → gNB-DU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.23		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Time to wait	O		9.3.1.13		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.1.10 GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to transfer updated information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-CU → gNB-DU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.23		YES	reject
Cells to be Activated List		0..1		List of cells to be activated or modified	YES	reject
>Cells to be Activated List Item		1.. <maxCellingNBD U>			EACH	reject
>> NR CGI	M		9.3.1.12		-	-
>> NR PCI	O		INTEGER (0..1007)	Physical Cell ID	-	-
>> gNB-CU System Information	O		9.3.1.42	RRC container with system information owned by gNB-CU		
Cells to be Deactivated List		0..1		List of cells to be deactivated	YES	reject
>Cells to be Deactivated List Item		1.. <maxCellingNBD U>			EACH	reject
>> NR CGI	M		9.3.1.12		-	-
gNB-CU TNL Association To Add List		0..1			YES	ignore
>gNB-CU TNL Association To Add Item IEs		1.. <maxnoofTNLA ssociations>			YES	ignore
>>TNL Association Transport Layer Information	M		CP Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	Transport Layer Address of the gNB-CU.	YES	ignore
>>TNL Association Usage	M		ENUMERATED (ue, non-ue, both, ...)	Indicates whether the TNL association is only used for UE-associated signalling, or non-UE-associated signalling, or both. For usage of this IE, refer to TS 38.472 [22].	YES	ignore
gNB-CU TNL Association To Remove List		0..1			YES	ignore
>gNB-CU TNL Association To Remove Item IEs		1.. <maxnoofTNLA ssociation>			YES	ignore
>>TNL Association Transport Layer Address	M		CP Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	Transport Layer Address of the gNB-CU.	YES	ignore

gNB-CU TNL Association To Update List		0..1			YES	ignore
>gNB-CU TNL Association To Update Item IEs		1..<maxnoofTNLA ssociations>			YES	ignore
>>TNL Association Transport Layer Address	M		CP Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	Transport Layer Address of the gNB-CU.	YES	ignore
>>TNL Association Usage	O		ENUMERATED (ue, non-ue, both, ...)	Indicates whether the TNL association is only used for UE-associated signalling, or non-UE-associated signalling, or both. For usage of this IE, refer to TS 38.472 [22].	YES	ignore
Cells to be barred List		0..1		List of cells to be barred.	YES	ignore
>Cells to be barred List Item		1..<maxCellingNBD U>			EACH	ignore
>>NR CGI	M		9.3.1.12		-	-
Protected E-UTRA Resources List		0..1		List of Protected E-UTRA Resources.	YES	reject
>Protected E-UTRA Resources List Item		0 ..<maxCellineNB>			EACH	reject
>>Spectrum Sharing Group ID	M		INTEGER (1..maxCellineNB)	Indicates the E-UTRA cells involved in resource coordination with the NR cells affiliated with the same Spectrum Sharing Group ID.	YES	reject
>>List of E-UTRA Cells		0 ..<maxCellineNB>		List of applicable E-UTRA cells.	YES	reject
>>>EUTRA Cell ID	M		OCTET STRING	Indicates the E-UTRAN Cell Global Identifier as defined in subclause 9.2.14 in TS 36.423 [9].	-	-
>>>Served E-UTRA Cell Information	M		9.3.1.64		-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxCellingNBDU	Maximum number of cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512.
maxnoofTNLAassociations	Maximum numbers of TNL Associations between the gNB-CU and the gNB-CU. Value is 32.
maxCellineNB	Maximum no. cells that can be served by an eNB. Value is 256.

9.2.1.11 GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by a gNB-DU to a gNB-CU to acknowledge update of information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.23		YES	reject
Cells Failed to be Activated List		0..1		List of cells which are failed to be activated	YES	reject
>Cells Failed to be Activated Item		1.. <maxCellingNBDU>			EACH	reject
>> NR CGI	M		9.3.1.12		-	-
>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2		-	-
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore
gNB-CU TNL Association Setup List		0..1			YES	ignore
>gNB-CU TNL Association Setup Item IEs		1.. <maxnoofTNLAassociations>			YES	ignore
>>TNL Association Transport Layer Address	M		CP Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	Transport Layer Address of the gNB-CU	YES	ignore
gNB-CU TNL Association Failed to Setup Lis		0..1			YES	ignore
>gNB-CU TNL Association Failed To Setup Item IEs		1.. <maxnoofTNLAassociations>				
>>TNL Association Transport Layer Address	M		CP Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	Transport Layer Address of the gNB-CU	YES	ignore
>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2			

Range bound	Explanation
maxCellingNBDU	Maximum no. cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512.
maxnoofTNLAassociations	Maximum no. of TNL Associations between the gNB-CU and the gNB-CU. Value is 32.

9.2.1.12 GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to indicate gNB-CU Configuration Update failure.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.23		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Time to wait	O		9.3.1.13		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.1.13 GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST

This message is sent by a gNB-CU to a gNB-DU, to express the desired resource allocation for data traffic, for the sake of resource coordination. The message triggers gNB-DU resource coordination (for NR-initiated resource coordination), to indicate an initial resource offer by the E-UTRA node (for E-UTRA-initiated gNB-DU Resource Coordination), or to indicate the agreed resource allocation that is to be executed.

Direction: gNB-CU → gNB-DU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.23		YES	reject
Request type	M		ENUMERATED (offer, execution, ...)		YES	reject
E-UTRA – NR Cell Resource Coordination Request Container	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the X2AP E-UTRA – NR CELL RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST message as defined in subclause 9.1.4.x in TS 36.423 [9].	YES	reject

9.2.1.14 GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE

This message is sent by a gNB-DU to a gNB-CU, to express the desired resource allocation for data traffic, as a response to the GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.23		YES	reject
E-UTRA – NR Cell Resource Coordination Response Container	M		OCTET STRING	Includes the X2AP E-UTRA – NR CELL RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE message as defined in subclause 9.1.4.Y in TS 36.423 [9].	YES	reject

9.2.2 UE Context Management messages

9.2.2.1 UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to request the setup of a UE context.

Direction: gNB-CU \rightarrow gNB-DU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	O		9.3.1.5		YES	ignore
SpCell ID	M		NR CGI 9.3.1.12	Special Cell as defined in TS 38.321 [16]	YES	reject
ServCellIndex	M		INTEGER (0..31)			
SpCell UL Configured	O		Cell UL Configured 9.3.1.33		YES	ignore
Candidate SpCell List		0..1			YES	ignore
>Candidate SpCell Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofCandidateSpCells>				
>>Candidate SpCell ID	M		NR CGI 9.3.1.12	Special Cell as defined in TS 38.321 [16]		
CU to DU RRC Information	M		9.3.1.25		YES	reject
DRX Cycle	O		DRX Cycle 9.3.1.24		YES	ignore
Resource Coordination Transfer Container	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the <i>MeNB Resource Coordination Information</i> IE as defined in subclause 9.2.116 of TS 36.423 [9].	YES	ignore
SCell To Be Setup List		0..1			YES	ignore
>SCell to Be Setup Item IEs		1.. <maxnoofSCells>			EACH	ignore
>>SCell ID	M		NR CGI 9.3.1.12	SCell Identifier in gNB	-	-
>>SCellIndex	M		INTEGER (1..31)			
>>SCell UL Configured	O		Cell UL Configured 9.3.1.33			
SRB to Be Setup List		0..1				
>SRB to Be Setup Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofSRBs>				
>>SRB ID	M		9.3.1.7			
>>Duplication Indication	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)		YES	ignore
DRB to Be Setup List		0..1			YES	reject
>DRB to Be Setup Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>			EACH	reject
>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.8		-	
>>CHOICE QoS Information	M				YES	reject
>>>E-UTRAN QoS	M		9.3.1.19	Shall be used for EN-DC case to convey E-RAB Level QoS Parameters		
>>>>DRB Information		1		Shall be used for NG-RAN cases		
>>>>>DRB QoS	M		9.3.1.45			
>>>>>S-NSSAI	M		9.3.1.38			
>>>>>Notification Control	O		9.3.1.56		-	-

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
>>>>Flows Mapped to DRB Item		1 .. <maxnoofQoSFlows>				
>>>>>QoS Flow Indicator	M		9.3.1.63			
>>>>>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters	M		9.3.1.45			
>>UL UP TNL Information to be setup List		1				
>>> UL UP TNL Information to Be Setup Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofULUPTNLInformation>				
>>>>UL UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1	gNB-CU endpoint of the F1 transport bearer. For delivery of UL PDUs.	-	-
>> RLC Mode	M		9.3.1.27		-	
>> UL Configuration	O		UL Configuration 9.3.1.31	Information about UL usage in gNB-DU.		
>>Duplication Activation	O		9.3.1.36	Information on the initial state of UL PDCP duplication		
Inactivity Monitoring Request	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)		YES	reject
RAT-Frequency Priority Information	O		9.3.1.34		YES	reject
RRC-Container	O		9.3.1.6		YES	ignore
Masked IMEISV	O		9.3.1.55		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSCells	Maximum no. of SCells allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 32.
maxnoofSRBs	Maximum no. of SRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 8.
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64.
maxnoofULUPTNLInformation	Maximum no. of ULUP TNL Information allowed towards one DRB, the maximum value is 2.
maxnoofCandidateSpCells	Maximum no. of SpCells allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64.
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of flows allowed to be mapped to one DRB, the maximum value is 64.

9.2.2.2 UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to confirm the setup of a UE context.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
DU To CU RRC Information	M		9.3.1.26		YES	reject
C-RNTI	O		9.3.1.32	C-RNTI allocated at the gNB-DU	YES	ignore
Resource Coordination Transfer Container	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the <i>SgNB Resource Coordination Information</i> IE as defined in subclause 9.2.117 of TS 36.423 [9].	YES	ignore
Full Configuration	O		ENUMERATED (full, ...)	For EN-DC operation, this IE may be provided when gNB-DU doesn't understand the <i>CellGroupConfig</i> of <i>sourceConfigS</i> CG.	YES	reject
DRB Setup List		0..1		The List of DRBs which are successfully established.	YES	ignore
>DRB Setup Item list		1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>			EACH	ignore
>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.8		-	
>>LCID	O		9.3.1.35	LCID for the primary path if PDCP duplication is applied		
>>DL UP TNL Information to be setup List		1				
>>> DL UP TNL Information to Be Setup Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofDLUPTNLInformation>				
>>>>DL UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1	gNB-DU endpoint of the F1 transport bearer. For delivery of DL PDUs.		
SRB Failed to Setup List		0..1			YES	ignore
>SRB Failed to Setup Item		1 .. <maxnoofSRBs>			EACH	ignore
>>SRB ID	M		9.3.1.7		-	-
>>Cause	O		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
DRB Failed to Setup List		0..1			YES	ignore
>DRB Failed to Setup Item		1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>			EACH	ignore

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.8		-	-
>>Cause	O		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
SCell Failed To Setup List		0..1			YES	ignore
>SCell Failed to Setup Item		1.. <maxnoofSCells>			EACH	ignore
>>SCell ID	M		NR CGI 9.3.1.12	SCell Identifier in gNB		
>>Cause	O		9.3.1.2			
Inactivity Monitoring Response	O		ENUMERATED (not-supported, ...)		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSCells	Maximum no. of SCells allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64.
maxnoofSRBs	Maximum no. of SRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 8.
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64.
maxnoofDLUP TNL Information	Maximum no. of DL UP TNL Information allowed towards one DRB, the maximum value is 2.

9.2.2.3 UE CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to indicate that the setup of the UE context was unsuccessful.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	O		9.3.1.5		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore
Potential SpCell List		0..1			YES	ignore
>Potential SpCell Item IEs		0.. <maxnoofPotentialSpCells>				
>>Potential SpCell ID	M		NR CGI 9.3.1.12	Special Cell as defined in TS 38.321 [16]		

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPotentialSpCells	Maximum no. of SpCells allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64.

9.2.2.4 UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to request the gNB-CU to release the UE-associated logical F1.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore

9.2.2.5 UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to request the gNB-DU to release the UE-associated logical F1 connection.

Direction: gNB-CU → gNB-DU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
RRC-Container	O		9.3.1.6		YES	Ignore

9.2.2.6 UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to confirm the release of the UE-associated logical F1 connection.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.2.7 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to provide UE Context information changes to the gNB-DU.

Direction: gNB-CU → gNB-DU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
SpCell ID	O		NR CGI 9.3.1.12	Special Cell as defined in TS 38.321 [16]	YES	Ignore
ServCellIndex	M		INTEGER (0..31)			
SpCell UL Configured	O		Cell UL Configured 9.3.1.33		YES	ignore
DRX Cycle	O		DRX Cycle 9.3.1.24		YES	ignore
CU to DU RRC Information	O		9.3.1.25		YES	reject
Transmission Stop Indicator	O		9.3.1.11		YES	ignore
Resource Coordination Transfer Container	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the <i>MeNB Resource Coordination Information</i> IE as defined in subclause 9.2.116 of TS 36.423 [9].	YES	ignore
RRC Reconfiguration Complete Indicator	O		9.3.1.30		YES	ignore
RRC-Container	O		9.3.1.6	Includes the RRCConnectionReconfiguration message as defined in TS 38.331 [8].	YES	ignore
SCell To Be Setup List		<i>0..1</i>			YES	ignore
>SCell to Be Setup Item IEs		<i>1..<maxnoofSCells></i>			EACH	ignore
>>SCell ID	M		NR CGI 9.3.1.12	SCell Identifier in gNB	-	-
>>SCellIndex	M		INTEGER (1..31)			
>>SCell UL Configured	O		Cell UL Configured 9.3.1.33			
SCell To Be Removed List		<i>0..1</i>			YES	ignore
>SCell to Be Removed Item IEs		<i>1..<maxnoofSCells></i>			EACH	ignore
>>SCell ID	M		NR CGI 9.3.1.12	SCell Identifier in gNB	-	-
SRB to Be Setup List		<i>0..1</i>				
>SRB to Be Setup Item IEs		<i>1..<maxnoofSRBs></i>				
>>SRB ID	M		9.3.1.7			
>>Duplication Indication	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)		YES	ignore
DRB to Be Setup List		<i>0..1</i>			YES	reject
>DRB to Be Setup Item IEs		<i>1..<maxnoofDRBs></i>			EACH	reject
>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.8		-	
>>CHOICE QoS Information	M				YES	reject

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
>>>E-UTRAN QoS	M		9.3.1.19	Shall be used for EN-DC case to convey E-RAB Level QoS Parameters		
>>>>DRB Information		1		Shall be used for NG-RAN cases		
>>>>>DRB QoS	M		9.3.1.45			
>>>>>S-NSSAI	M		9.3.1.38			
>>>>>Notification Control	O		9.3.1.56		-	-
>>>>>Flows Mapped to DRB Item		1 .. <maxnoofQoSFlows>				
>>>>>>QoS Flow Indicator	M		9.3.1.63			
>>>>>>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters	M		9.3.1.45			
>>UL UP TNL Information to be setup List		1				
>>>UL UP TNL Information to Be Setup Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofUL UPTNLInformation>				
>>>>UL UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1	gNB-CU endpoint of the F1 transport bearer. For delivery of UL PDUs.	-	-
>> RLC Mode	M		9.3.1.27		-	
>>UL Configuration	O		UL Configuration 9.3.1.31	Information about UL usage in gNB-DU.		
>>Duplication Activation	O		9.3.1.36	Information on the initial state of UL PDCP duplication		
DRB to Be Modified List		0..1			YES	reject
>DRB to Be Modified Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>			EACH	reject
>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.8		-	
>>CHOICE QoS Information	M				YES	reject
>>>E-UTRAN QoS	M		9.3.1.19	Shall be used for EN-DC case to convey E-RAB Level QoS Parameters		
>>>>DRB Information		1		Shall be used for NG-RAN cases		
>>>>>DRB QoS	M		9.3.1.45			
>>>>>S-NSSAI	M		9.3.1.38			
>>>>>Notification Control	O		9.3.1.56		-	-
>>>>>Flows Mapped to DRB Item		1 .. <maxnoofQoSFlows>				
>>>>>>QoS Flow Indicator	M		9.3.1.63			
>>>>>>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters	M		9.3.1.45			

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
>> UL UP TNL Information to be setup List		0..1				
>>> UL UP TNL Information to Be Setup Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofUL UPTNLInfor mation>				
>>>>UL UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1	gNB-CU endpoint of the F1 transport bearer. For delivery of UL PDUs.	-	-
>>UL Configuration	O		UL Configuration 9.3.1.31	Information about UL usage in gNB-DU.		
SRB TO Be Released List		0..1				
>SRB To Be Released Item IEs		1.. <maxnoofS RBs>				
>>SRB ID	M		9.3.1.7			
DRB to Be Released List		0..1			YES	reject
>DRB to Be Released Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofD RBs>			EACH	reject
>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.8		-	
Inactivity Monitoring Request	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)		YES	reject
RAT-Frequency Priority Information	O		9.3.1.34		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSCells	Maximum no. of SCells allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 32.
maxnoofSRBs	Maximum no. of SRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 8.
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64.
maxnoofULUPTNLInformation	Maximum no. of UL UP TNL Information allowed towards one DRB, the maximum value is 2.

9.2.2.8 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to confirm the modification of a UE context.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
Resource Coordination Transfer Container	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the <i>SgNB Resource Coordination Information</i> IE as defined in subclause 9.2.117 of TS 36.423 [9].	YES	ignore
DU To CU RRC Information	O		9.3.1.26		YES	reject
DRB Setup List		0..1		The List of DRBs which are successfully established.	YES	ignore
>DRB Setup Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>			EACH	ignore
>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.8		-	
>>LCID	O		9.3.1.35	LCID for primary path if PDCP duplication is applied		
>>DL UP TNL Information to be setup List		1				
>>>DL UP TNL Information to Be Setup Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofDLUPTNLInformation>				
>>>>DL UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1	gNB-DU endpoint of the F1 transport bearer. For delivery of DL PDUs.		
DRB Modified List		0..1		The List of DRBs which are successfully modified.	YES	ignore
>DRB Modified Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>			EACH	ignore
>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.8		-	
>>LCID	O		9.3.1.35	LCID for primary path if PDCP duplication is applied		
>>DL UP TNL Information to be setup List		1				
>>>DL UP TNL Information to Be Setup Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofDLUPTNLInformation>				

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
>>>>DL UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1	gNB-DU endpoint of the F1 transport bearer. For delivery of DL PDUs.		
SRB Failed to be Setup List		0..1		The List of SRBs which are failed to be established.	YES	ignore
>SRB Failed to be Setup Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofSRBs>			EACH	ignore
>>SRB ID	M		9.3.1.8		-	
>>Cause	O		9.3.1.2		-	-
DRB Failed to be Setup List		0..1		The List of DRBs which are failed to be setup.	YES	ignore
>DRB Failed to be Setup Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>			EACH	ignore
>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.8		-	
>>Cause	O		9.3.1.2		-	-
DRB Failed to be Modified List		0..1		The List of DRBs which are failed to be modified.	YES	ignore
>DRB Failed to be Modified Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>			EACH	ignore
>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.8		-	
>>Cause	O		9.3.1.2		-	-
SCell Failed To Setup List		0..1				
>SCell Failed to Setup Item		1 .. <maxnoofSCells>				
>>SCell ID	M		NR CGI 9.3.1.12	SCell Identifier in gNB		
>>Cause	O		9.3.1.2			
Inactivity Monitoring Response	O		ENUMERATED (Not-supported, ...)		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSRBs	Maximum no. of SRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 8.
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64.
maxnoofDLUPTNLInformation	Maximum no. of DL UP TNL Information allowed towards one DRB, the maximum value is 2.

9.2.2.9 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to indicate a context modification failure.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.2.10 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to request the modification of a UE context.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
Resource Coordination Transfer Container	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the <i>SgNB Resource Coordination Information</i> IE as defined in subclause 9.2.117 of TS 36.423 [9].	YES	ignore
DU To CU RRC Information	O		9.3.1.26		YES	reject
DRB Required to Be Modified List		0..1			EACH	reject
>DRB Required to Be Modified Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>			EACH	reject
>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.8		-	
>>DL UP TNL Information to be setup List		0..1				
>>>DL UP TNL Information to Be Setup Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofDL UPTNLInformation>				
>>>>DL UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1	gNB-CU endpoint of the F1 transport bearer. For delivery of DL PDUs.	-	-
SRB Required to be Released List		0..1			EACH	reject
>SRB Required to be Released List Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofSRBs>			EACH	reject
>>SRB ID	M		9.3.1.7		-	
DRB Required to be Released List		0..1			EACH	reject
>DRB Required to be Released List Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>			EACH	reject
>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.8		-	
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSRBs	Maximum no. of SRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 8.
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64.
maxnoofDLUPTNLInformation	Maximum no. of DL UP TNL Information allowed towards one DRB, the maximum value is 2.

9.2.2.11 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to inform the gNB-DU the successful modification.

Direction: gNB-CU → gNB-DU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
Resource Coordination Transfer Container	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the <i>MeNB Resource Coordination Information</i> IE as defined in subclause 9.2.116 of TS 36.423 [9].	YES	ignore
DRB Modified List		0..1		The List of DRBs which are successfully modified.	YES	ignore
>DRB Modified Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>			EACH	ignore
>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.8		-	
>>UL UP TNL Information to be setup List		1				
>>>UL UP TNL Information to Be Setup Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofUL UPTNLInformation>				
>>>>UL UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1	gNB-DU endpoint of the F1 transport bearer. For delivery of UL PDUs.		
RRC-Container	O		9.3.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64.
maxnoofULUPTNLInformation	Maximum no. of UL UP TNL Information allowed towards one DRB, the maximum value is 2.

9.2.2.12 UE INACTIVITY NOTIFICATION

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to provide information about the UE activity to the gNB-CU.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
DRB Activity List		1			YES	reject
>DRB Activity Item		1 .. <maxnoof DRBs>			EACH	ignore
>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.8		-	-
>>DRB Activity	M		ENUMERATED (Active, Not active, ...)		-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64.

9.2.2.13 NOTIFY

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to notify the gNB-CU that the QoS for already established DRBs associated with notification control is not fulfilled any longer or it is fulfilled again.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
DRB Notify List		1			YES	reject
>DRB Notify Item IEs		<1 .. maxnoofDRBs>			EACH	reject
>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.8		-	-
>>Notification Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Fulfilled, Not-Fulfilled, ...)		-	-

9.2.3 RRC Message Transfer messages

9.2.3.1 INITIAL UL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to transfer the initial layer 3 message to the gNB-CU over the F1 interface.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
NR CGI	M		9.3.1.12	NG-RAN Cell Global Identifier (NR CGI)	YES	reject
C-RNTI	M		9.3.1.32	C-RNTI allocated at the gNB-DU	YES	reject
RRC-Container	M		9.3.1.6		YES	reject
DU to CU RRC Container	O		OCTET STRING	<i>CellGroupConfig</i> IE as defined in subclause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331. Required at least to carry SRB1 configuration	YES	reject

9.2.3.2 DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to transfer the layer 3 message to the gNB-DU over the F1 interface.

Direction: gNB-CU → gNB-DU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
old gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	O		9.3.1.5	Include it if RRCConnectionReestablishment is included in RRC-Container	YES	reject
SRB ID	M		9.3.1.7		YES	reject
Execute Duplication	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)		YES	ignore
RRC-Container	M		9.3.1.6		YES	reject
RAT-Frequency Priority Information	O		9.3.1.34		YES	reject

9.2.3.3 UL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to transfer the layer 3 message to the gNB-CU over the F1 interface.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
SRB ID	M		9.3.1.7		YES	reject
RRC-Container	M		9.3.1.6		YES	reject

9.2.4 Warning Message Transmission Messages

9.2.4.1 WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to request the start or overwrite of the broadcast of a warning message.

Direction: gNB-CU → gNB-DU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.23		YES	reject
PWS System Information	M		9.3.1.58	This IE includes the system information for public warning, as defined in TS 38.331 [8].	YES	reject
Cell To Be Broadcast List		0..1			YES	ignore
>Cell to Be Broadcast Item IEs		1.. <maxCellingNBdu>			EACH	ignore
>>NR CGI	M		9.3.1.12		-	-
Repetition Period	M		9.3.1.59		YES	reject
Number of Broadcasts Requested	M		9.3.1.60		YES	reject
Concurrent Warning Message Indicator	O		9.3.1.61		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxCellingNBdu	Maximum no. cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512.

9.2.4.2 WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to acknowledge the gNB-CU on the start or overwrite request of a warning message.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.23		YES	reject
Cell Broadcast Completed List		0..1			YES	ignore
>Cell Broadcast Completed Item IEs		1.. <maxCellingNBdu>			EACH	ignore
>>NR CGI	M		9.3.1.12		-	-
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxCellingNBdu	Maximum no. cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512.

9.2.4.3 PWS CANCEL REQUEST

This message is forwarded by the gNB-CU to gNB-DU to cancel an already ongoing broadcast of a warning message

Direction: gNB-CU → gNB-DU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.23		YES	reject
Cell Broadcast To Be Cancelled List		0..1			YES	ignore
>Cell Broadcast to Be Cancelled Item IEs		1.. <maxCellingNB-DU>			EACH	ignore
>>NR CGI	M		9.3.1.12		-	-
Cancel-all Warning Messages Indicator	O		9.3.1.55	ENUMERATED (true, ...)	YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxCellingNB-DU	Maximum no. cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512.

9.2.4.4 PWS CANCEL RESPONSE

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to indicate the list of warning areas where cancellation of the broadcast of the identified message was successful and unsuccessful.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.23		YES	reject
Cell Broadcast Cancelled List		0..1			YES	ignore
>Cell Broadcast Cancelled Item IEs		1.. <maxnumberOfCellsInGNBDU>			EACH	ignore
>>NR CGI	M		9.3.1.12		-	-
>>Number of Broadcasts	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	This IE is set to '0' if valid results are not known or not available. It is set to 65535 if the counter results have overflowed.	-	-
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.4.5 PWS RESTART INDICATION

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to inform the gNB-CU that PWS information for some or all cells of the gNB-DU are available if needed.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
NR CGI List for Restart		<i>1..<maxnoofCells in gNBDU></i>			EACH	reject
>NR CGI	M		9.3.1.12		-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCells in gNBDU	Maximum no. of cells that can be served by an gNB-DU. Value is 512.

9.2.4.6 PWS FAILURE INDICATION

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to inform the gNB-CU that ongoing PWS operation for one or more cells of the gNB-DU has failed.

Direction: gNB-DU → gNB-CU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
PWS failed NR CGI List		<i>1..<maxnoofCells in gNBDU></i>			EACH	reject
>NR CGI	M		9.3.1.12		-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCells in gNBDU	Maximum no. of cells that can be served by an gNB-DU. Value is 512.

9.2.5 System Information messages

9.2.5.1 SYSTEM INFORMATION DELIVERY COMMAND

This message is sent by the gNB-CU and is used to enable the gNB-DU to broadcast the requested other SI.

Direction: gNB-CU → gNB-DU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
NR CGI	M		9.3.1.12	NR cell identifier	-	
SIBType List	M		9.3.1.62			
Confirmed UE ID	M		gNB-DU UE F1AP ID 9.3.1.5		YES	reject

9.2.6 Paging messages

9.2.6.1 PAGING

This message is sent by the gNB-CU and is used to request the gNB-DU to page UEs.

Direction: gNB-CU → gNB-DU

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
UE Identity Index value	M		9.3.1.39		YES	reject
Choice Paging Identity	M					
>RAN UE Paging identity			9.3.1.43		YES	reject
>CN UE paging identity			9.3.1.44		YES	reject
Paging DRX	O		9.3.1.40		YES	ignore
Paging Priority	O		9.3.1.41		YES	ignore
Paging Cell List		1				
>Paging Cell Item IEs		1 .. <maxnoofPagingCells >			EACH	ignore
>>NR CGI	M		9.3.1.12		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPagingCells	Maximum no. of paging cells, the maximum value is 512.

9.3 Information Element Definitions

9.3.1 Radio Network Layer Related IEs

9.3.1.1 Message Type

The *Message Type* IE uniquely identifies the message being sent. It is mandatory for all messages.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type				
>Procedure Code	M		INTEGER (0..255)	
>Type of Message	M		CHOICE (Initiating Message, Successful Outcome, Unsuccessful Outcome, ...)	

9.3.1.2 Cause

The purpose of the *Cause* IE is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the F1AP protocol.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Cause Group	M			
>Radio Network Layer				
>>Radio Network Layer Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Unspecified, RL failure, Unknown or already allocated gNB-CU UE F1AP ID, Unknown or already allocated gNB-DU UE F1AP ID, Unknown or inconsistent pair of UE F1AP ID, Interaction with other procedure, Not supported QCI Value, Action Desirable for Radio Reasons, No Radio Resources Available, Procedure cancelled, Normal Release, ...)	
>Transport Layer				
>>Transport Layer Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Unspecified, Transport Resource Unavailable, ...)	
>Protocol				
>>Protocol Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Transfer Syntax Error, Abstract Syntax Error (Reject), Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore and Notify), Message not Compatible with Receiver State, Semantic Error, Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message), Unspecified, ...)	
>Misc				
>>Miscellaneous Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Control Processing Overload, Not enough User Plane Processing Resources, Hardware Failure, O&M Intervention, Unspecified, ...)	

The meaning of the different cause values is described in the following table. In general, "not supported" cause values indicate that the related capability is missing. On the other hand, "not available" cause values indicate that the related capability is present, but insufficient resources were available to perform the requested action.

Radio Network Layer cause	Meaning
Unspecified	Sent for radio network layer cause when none of the specified cause values applies.
RL Failure	The action is due to an RL failure caused by e.g. exceeding the maximum number of ARQ retransmissions.
Unknown or already allocated gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	The action failed because the gNB-CU UE F1AP ID is either unknown, or (for a first message received at the gNB-CU) is known and already allocated to an existing context.
Unknown or already allocated gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	The action failed because the gNB-DU UE F1AP ID is either unknown, or (for a first message received at the gNB-DU) is known and already allocated to an existing context.
Unknown or inconsistent pair of UE F1AP ID	The action failed because both UE F1AP IDs are unknown, or are known but do not define a single UE context.
Interaction with other procedure	The action is due to an ongoing interaction with another procedure.
Not supported QCI Value	The action failed because the requested QCI is not supported.
Action Desirable for Radio Reasons	The reason for requesting the action is radio related.
No Radio Resources Available	The cell(s) in the requested node don't have sufficient radio resources available.
Procedure cancelled	The sending node cancelled the procedure due to other urgent actions to be performed.
Normal Release	The action is due to a normal release of the UE (e.g. because of mobility) and does not indicate an error.

Transport Layer cause	Meaning
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is Transport Network Layer related.
Transport Resource Unavailable	The required transport resources are not available.

Protocol cause	Meaning
Transfer Syntax Error	The received message included a transfer syntax error.
Abstract Syntax Error (Reject)	The received message included an abstract syntax error and the concerning criticality indicated "reject".
Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore And Notify)	The received message included an abstract syntax error and the concerning criticality indicated "ignore and notify".
Message Not Compatible With Receiver State	The received message was not compatible with the receiver state.
Semantic Error	The received message included a semantic error.
Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message)	The received message contained IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences.
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is Protocol related.

Miscellaneous cause	Meaning
Control Processing Overload	Control processing overload.
Not Enough User Plane Processing Resources Available	No enough resources are available related to user plane processing.
Hardware Failure	Action related to hardware failure.
O&M Intervention	The action is due to O&M intervention.
Unspecified Failure	Sent when none of the above cause values applies and the cause is not related to any of the categories Radio Network Layer, Transport Network Layer, NAS or Protocol.

9.3.1.3 Criticality Diagnostics

The *Criticality Diagnostics* IE is sent by the gNB-DU or the gNB-CU when parts of a received message have not been comprehended or were missing, or if the message contained logical errors. When applicable, it contains information about which IEs were not comprehended or were missing.

For further details on how to use the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, (see clause 10). The conditions for inclusion of the *Transaction ID* IE are described in clause 10.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Procedure Code	O		INTEGER (0..255)	Procedure Code is to be used if Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure, and not within the response message of the same procedure that caused the error.
Triggering Message	O		ENUMERATED(initializing message, successful outcome, unsuccessful outcome)	The Triggering Message is used only if the Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure.
Procedure Criticality	O		ENUMERATED(reject, ignore, notify)	This Procedure Criticality is used for reporting the Criticality of the Triggering message (Procedure).
Transaction ID	O		9.3.1.23	
Information Element Criticality Diagnostics		<i>0 .. <maxnoof Errors></i>		
>IE Criticality	M		ENUMERATED(reject, ignore, notify)	The IE Criticality is used for reporting the criticality of the triggering IE. The value 'ignore' shall not be used.
>IE ID	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	The IE ID of the not understood or missing IE.
>Type of Error	M		ENUMERATED(not understood, missing, ...)	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofErrors	Maximum no. of IE errors allowed to be reported with a single message. The value for maxnoofErrors is 256.

9.3.1.4 gNB-CU UE F1AP ID

The gNB-CU UE F1AP ID uniquely identifies the UE association over the F1 interface within the gNB-CU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
gNB-CU UE F1AP ID	M		INTEGER (0 .. 2 ³² -1)	

9.3.1.5 gNB-DU UE F1AP ID

The gNB-DU UE F1AP ID uniquely identifies the UE association over the F1 interface within the gNB-DU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
gNB-DU UE F1AP ID	M		INTEGER (0 .. 2 ³² -1)	

9.3.1.6 RRC-Container

This information element contains a gNB-CU→UE or a UE → gNB-CU message that is transferred without interpretation in the gNB-DU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RRC-Container	M		OCTET STRING	

9.3.1.7 SRB ID

This IE uniquely identifies a SRB for a UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SRB ID	M		INTEGER (0..3, ...)	Corresponds to the <i>SRB-Identity</i> defined in TS 38.331 [8].

9.3.1.8 DRB ID

This IE uniquely identifies a DRB for a UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DRB ID	M		INTEGER (1..32, ...)	Corresponds to the <i>DRB-Identity</i> defined in TS 38.331 [8].

9.3.1.9 gNB-DU ID

The gNB-DU ID uniquely identifies the gNB-DU at least within a gNB-CU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
gNB-DU ID	M		INTEGER (0 .. 2 ³⁶ -1)	The gNB-DU ID is independently configured from cell identifiers, i.e. no connection between gNB-DU ID and cell identifiers.

9.3.1.10 Served Cell Information

This IE contains cell configuration information of a cell in the gNB-DU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
NR CGI	M		9.3.1.12		-	-
NR PCI	M		INTEGER (0..1007)	Physical Cell ID		
5GS TAC	M		9.3.1.29	5GS Tracking Area Code	YES	reject
Configured EPS TAC	O		9.3.1.29a		-	
Served PLMNs		<i>1..<maxnoofB PLMNs></i>		Broadcast PLMNs	-	-
>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.1.14		-	-
>TAI Slice Support List	O		Slice Support List 9.3.1.37	Supported S-NSSAIs per TA.	YES	ignore
CHOICE <i>NR-Mode-Info</i>	M				-	-
> <i>FDD</i>						
>> FDD Info		<i>1</i>			-	-
>>>UL FreqInfo	M		NR Frequency Info 9.3.1.17		-	-
>>>DL FreqInfo	M		NR Frequency Info 9.3.1.17		-	-
>>>UL Transmission Bandwidth	M		NR Transmission Bandwidth 9.3.1.15		-	-
>>>DL Transmission Bandwidth	M		NR Transmission Bandwidth 9.3.1.15		-	-
> <i>TDD</i>					-	-
>> TDD Info		<i>1</i>			-	-
>>> NR FreqInfo	M		NR Frequency Info 9.3.1.17		-	-
>>> Transmission Bandwidth	M		NR Transmission Bandwidth 9.3.1.15		-	-
Measurement Timing Configuration	M		OCTET STRING	Contains the <i>MeasurementTimingConfiguration</i> inter-node message defined in TS 38.331 [8].	-	-
RANAC	O		9.3.1.57	RAN Area Code	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofBPLMNs	Maximum no. of Broadcast PLMN Ids. Value is 6.

9.3.1.11 Transmission Stop Indicator

This IE indicates the gNB-DU to stop the data transmission for the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Transmission Stop Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	

9.3.1.12 NR CGI

The NR Cell Global Identifier (NR CGI) is used to globally identify a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.3.1.14	
NR Cell Identity	M		BIT STRING (36)	

9.3.1.13 Time To wait

This IE defines the minimum allowed waiting times.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Time to wait	M		ENUMERATED(1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 20s, 60s)	

9.3.1.14 PLMN Identity

This information element indicates the PLMN Identity.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		OCTET STRING (3)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - digits 0 to 9, encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler digit, - two digits per octet, - bits 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bits 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n <p>-The PLMN identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -a filler digit plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).

9.3.1.15 Transmission Bandwidth

The *Transmission Bandwidth* IE is used to indicate the UL or DL transmission bandwidth.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
NR SCS	M		ENUMERATED (scs15, scs30, scs60, scs120, ...)	The values scs15, scs30, scs60 and scs120 corresponds to the sub carrier spacing in TS 38.104 [17].
NRB	M		ENUMERATED (nrb11, nrb18, nrb24, nrb25, nrb31, nrb32, nrb38, nrb51, nrb52, nrb65, nrb66, nrb78, nrb79, nrb93, nrb106, nrb107, nrb121, nrb132, nrb133, nrb135, nrb160, nrb162, nrb189, nrb216, nrb217, nrb245, nrb264, nrb270, nrb273, ...)	This IE is used to indicate the UL or DL transmission bandwidth expressed in units of resource blocks "N _{RB} " (TS 38.104 [17]). The values nrb11, nrb18, etc. correspond to the number of resource blocks "N _{RB} " 11, 18, etc.

9.3.1.16 Void

Reserved for future use.

9.3.1.17 NR Frequency Info

The NR Frequency Info defines the carrier frequency used in a cell for a given direction (UL or DL) in FDD or for both UL and DL directions in TDD or for an SUL carrier.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
NR ARFCN	M		INTEGER (0..maxNRARFCN)	RF Reference Frequency as defined in TS 38.104 [17] section 5.4.2.1. The frequency provided in this IE identifies the absolute frequency position of the reference resource block (Common RB 0) of the carrier. Its lowest subcarrier is also known as Point A.
SUL Information	O		9.3.1.28	
Frequency Band List		1		
>Frequency Band Item		1..<maxnoofNrCellBands>		
>>NR Frequency Band	M		INTEGER (1..1024 ...)	Operating Band as defined in TS 38.104 [17] section 5.4.2.3. The value 1 corresponds to NR operating band n1, value 2 corresponds to NR operating band n2, etc.
>>>Supported SUL band List		0..<maxnoofNrCellBands>		
>>>>Supported SUL band Item	M		INTEGER (1..1024, ...)	Supplementary NR Operating Band as defined in TS 38.104 [17] section 5.4.2.3 that can be used for SUL duplex mode as per TS 38.101-1 table 5.2.-1. The value 80 corresponds to NR operating band n80, value 81 corresponds to NR operating band n81, etc.

Range bound	Explanation
maxNRARFCN	Maximum value of NR ARFCNs. Value is 3279165.
maxnoofNrCellBands	Maximum no. of frequency bands supported for a NR cell. Value is 32.

9.3.1.18 gNB-DU System Information

This IE contains the system information generated by the gNB-DU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MIB message	M		OCTET STRING	MIB message, as defined in TS 38.331 [8].
SIB1 message	M		OCTET STRING	SIB1 message, as defined in TS 38.331 [8].

9.3.1.19 E-UTRAN QoS

This IE defines the QoS to be applied to a DRB for EN-DC case.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
QCI	M		INTEGER (0..255)	QoS Class Identifier defined in TS 23.401[10]. Logical range and coding specified in TS 23.203 [11].	–	–
Allocation and Retention Priority	M		9.3.1.20		–	–
GBR QoS Information	O		9.3.1.21	This IE applies to GBR bearers only and shall be ignored otherwise.	–	–

9.3.1.20 Allocation and Retention Priority

This IE specifies the relative importance compared to other E-RABs for allocation and retention of the E-UTRAN Radio Access Bearer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Priority Level	M		INTEGER (0..15)	Desc.: This IE should be understood as "priority of allocation and retention" (see TS 23.401 [10]). Usage: Value 15 means "no priority". Values between 1 and 14 are ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e. 1 is the highest and 14 the lowest. Value 0 shall be treated as a logical error if received.
Pre-emption Capability	M		ENUMERATED(shall not trigger pre-emption, may trigger pre-emption)	Desc.: This IE indicates the pre-emption capability of the request on other E-RABs Usage: The E-RAB shall not pre-empt other E-RABs or, the E-RAB may pre-empt other E-RABs The Pre-emption Capability indicator applies to the allocation of resources for an E-RAB and as such it provides the trigger to the pre-emption procedures/processes of the eNB.
Pre-emption Vulnerability	M		ENUMERATED(not pre-emptable, pre-emptable)	Desc.: This IE indicates the vulnerability of the E-RAB to pre-emption of other E-RABs. Usage: The E-RAB shall not be pre-empted by other E-RABs or the E-RAB may be pre-empted by other E-RABs. Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator applies for the entire duration of the E-RAB, unless modified, and as such indicates whether the E-RAB is a target of the pre-emption procedures/processes of the eNB.

9.3.1.21 GBR QoS Information

This IE indicates the maximum and guaranteed bit rates of a GBR E-RAB for downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-RAB Maximum Bit Rate Downlink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.22	Maximum Bit Rate in DL (i.e. from EPC to E-UTRAN) for the bearer. Details in TS 23.401 [10].	–	–
E-RAB Maximum Bit Rate Uplink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.22	Maximum Bit Rate in UL (i.e. from E-UTRAN to EPC) for the bearer. Details in TS 23.401 [10].	–	–
E-RAB Guaranteed Bit Rate Downlink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.22	Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided that there is data to deliver) in DL (i.e. from EPC to E-UTRAN) for the bearer. Details in TS 23.401 [10].	–	–
E-RAB Guaranteed Bit Rate Uplink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.22	Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided that there is data to deliver) in UL (i.e. from E-UTRAN to EPC) for the bearer. Details in TS 23.401 [10].	–	–

9.3.1.22 Bit Rate

This IE indicates the number of bits delivered by NG-RAN in UL or to NG-RAN in DL within a period of time, divided by the duration of the period. It is used, for example, to indicate the maximum or guaranteed bit rate for a GBR QoS flow, or an aggregated maximum bit rate.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Bit Rate	M		INTEGER (0..4,000,000,000,000,...)	The unit is: bit/s

9.3.1.23 Transaction ID

The *Transaction ID* IE uniquely identifies a procedure among all ongoing parallel procedures of the same type initiated by the same protocol peer. Messages belonging to the same procedure shall use the same Transaction ID. The Transaction ID is determined by the initiating peer of a procedure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Transaction ID	M		INTEGER (0..255, ...)	

9.3.1.24 DRX Cycle

The *DRX Cycle* IE is to indicate the desired DRX cycle.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Long DRX Cycle Length	M		ENUMERATED (ms10, ms20, ms32, ms40, ms60, ms64, ms70, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms512, ms640, ms1024, ms1280, ms2048, ms2560, ms5120, ms10240, ...)	This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [8]
Short DRX Cycle Length	O		ENUMERATED (ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms7, ms8, ms10, ms14, ms16, ms20, ms30, ms32, ms35, ms40, ms64, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms512, ms640, ...)	This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [8]
Short DRX Cycle Timer	O		INTEGER (1..16)	This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [8]

9.3.1.25 CU to DU RRC Information

This IE contains the RRC Information that are sent from gNB-CU to gNB-DU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CG-ConfigInfo	O		OCTET STRING	CG-ConfigInfo, as defined in TS 38.331 [8].
UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList	O		OCTET STRING	UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList, as defined in TS 38.331 [8].
MeasConfig	O		OCTET STRING	MeasConfig, as defined in TS 38.331 (without MeasGapConfig). For EN-DC operation, includes the list of FR2 frequencies for which the gNB-CU requests the gNB-DU to generate gaps. This IE may need to be refined.
Handover Preparation Information	O		OCTET STRING	HandoverPreparationInformation, as defined in TS 38.331 [8].

9.3.1.26 DU to CU RRC Information

This IE contains the RRC Information that are sent from the gNB-DU to the gNB-CU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CellGroupConfig	M		OCTET STRING	CellGroupConfig, as defined in TS 38.331 [8].
MeasGapConfig	O		OCTET STRING	MeasGapConfig as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. For EN-DC operation, includes the gap for FR2, as requested by the gNB-CU via MeasConfig IE. For NG-RAN, includes the gap(s) for FR1 and/or FR2, as requested by the gNB-CU via MeasConfig IE and according to the requested gap type (per-UE or per-FR). This IE may need to be refined.
Requested P-MaxFR1	O		OCTET STRING	requestedP-MaxFR1, as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. For EN-DC operation, this IE should be included, as requested by the gNB-CU via CG-ConfigInfo IE.

9.3.1.27 RLC Mode

The *RLC Mode* IE indicates the RLC Mode used for a DRB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RLC Mode			ENUMERATED (RLC-AM, RLC-UM,...)	

9.3.1.28 SUL Information

This IE provides information about the SUL carrier.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SUL ARFCN	M		INTEGER (0.. maxNRARFCN)	RF Reference Frequency as defined in TS 38.104 [17] section 5.4.2.1. The frequency provided in this IE identifies the absolute frequency position of the reference resource block (Common RB 0) of the SUL carrier. Its lowest subcarrier is also known as Point A.
SUL Transmission Bandwidth	M		NR Transmission Bandwidth 9.3.1.15	

Range bound	Explanation
maxNRARFCN	Maximum value of NR ARFCNs. Value is 3279165.

9.3.1.29 5GS TAC

This information element is used to identify Tracking Area Code.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
5GS TAC	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	

9.3.1.29a Configured EPS TAC

This information element is used to identify a configured EPS Tracking Area Code in order to enable application of Roaming and Access Restrictions for EN-DC as specified in TS 37.340 [7]. This IE is configured for the cell, but not broadcast.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Configured EPS TAC	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))	

9.3.1.30 RRC Reconfiguration Complete Indicator

This IE indicates the successful reconfiguration performed in the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RRC Reconfiguration Complete Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	

9.3.1.31 UL Configuration

This IE indicates how the UL scheduling is configured at gNB-DU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL UE Configuration	M		ENUMERATED (no-data, shared, only, ..)	Indicates how the UE uses the UL at gNB-DU, for which "no-data" indicates that the UL scheduling is not performed at gNB-DU, "shared" indicates that the UL scheduling is performed at both gNB-DU and another node, and "only" indicates that the UL scheduling is only performed at the gNB-DU.

9.3.1.32 C-RNTI

This IE contains the C-RNTI information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
C-RNTI	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	C-RNTI as defined in TS 38.331 [8].

9.3.1.33 Cell UL Configured

This IE indicates whether the gNB-CU requests the gNB-DU to configure the uplink as no UL, UL, SUL or UL+SUL for the indicated cell for the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cell UL Configured	M		ENUMERATED (none, UL, SUL, UL and SUL, ...)	Further details are defined in TS 38.331 [8]

9.3.1.34 RAT-Frequency Priority Information

The RAT-Frequency Priority Information contains either the *Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority* IE or the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE. These parameters are used to define local configuration for RRM strategies.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE RAT-Frequency Priority Information	M			
>EN-DC				
>>Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority	O		INTEGER (1.. 256, ...)	
>NG-RAN				
>> <i>Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority</i>	O		INTEGER (1.. 256, ...)	

9.3.1.35 LCID

This IE uniquely identifies a LCID for the associated SRB or DRB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
LCID	M		INTEGER (1..32, ...)	Corresponds to the <i>LogicalChannelIdentity</i> defined in TS 38.331 [8].

9.3.1.36 Duplication activation

The *Duplication Activation* IE indicates whether UL PDCP Duplication is activated or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Duplication Activation	M		ENUMERATED (Active, Inactive, ...)	

9.3.1.37 Slice Support List

This IE indicates the list of supported slices.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Slice Support Item IEs		1..<maxno ofSliceltems>			-	-
>S-NSSAI	M		9.3.1.38		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSliceltems	Maximum no. of signalled slice support items. Value is 1024.

9.3.1.38 S-NSSAI

This IE indicates the S-NSSAI.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SST	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(1))	
SD	O		OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))	

9.3.1.39 UE Identity Index value

This IE is used by the gNB-DU to calculate the Paging Frame.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UE Identity Index Value	M		INTEGER (0..63)	This IE may need to be refined.

9.3.1.40 Paging DRX

This IE indicates the Paging DRX.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Paging DRX	M		INTEGER (0..63)	This IE may need to be refined.

9.3.1.41 Paging Priority

This IE indicates the paging priority for paging a UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Paging Priority	M		ENUMERATED (PrioLevel1, PrioLevel2, PrioLevel3, PrioLevel4, PrioLevel5, PrioLevel6, PrioLevel7, PrioLevel8, ...)	Lower value codepoint indicates higher priority.

9.3.1.42 gNB-CU System Information

This IE contains the system information encoded by the gNB-CU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SI message	M		OCTET STRING	SI message containing all SIBs other than SIB1, as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. This IE shall not contain the SIBs for public warning. This IE may need to be refined.

9.3.1.43 RAN UE Paging identity

This IE indicates the RAN UE Paging identity.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
I-RNTI	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(40))	

9.3.1.44 CN UE Paging Identity

The 5G-S-TMSI is used as UE identifier for CN paging.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>CN UE paging identity</i>	M			
>5G-S-TMSI				
>>5G-S-TMSI	M		BIT (SIZE(48)) STRING	Details defined in TS 38.413 [3]

9.3.1.45 QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters

This IE defines the QoS to be applied to a QoS flow or to a DRB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE <i>QoS Characteristics</i>	M				YES	reject
> <i>Non-dynamic 5QI</i>					-	
>>Non Dynamic 5QI Descriptor	M		9.3.1.49		-	
> <i>Dynamic 5QI</i>					-	
>>Dynamic 5QI Descriptor	M		9.3.1.47		-	
NG-RAN Allocation and Retention Priority	M		9.3.1.48		-	
GBR QoS Flow Information	O		9.3.1.46	This IE shall be present for GBR QoS Flows only.	-	
Reflective QoS Attribute	O		ENUMERATED (subject to, ...)	Details in TS 23.501 [21]. This IE applies to non-GBR flows only and shall be ignored otherwise.	-	

9.3.1.46 GBR QoS Flow Information

This IE indicates QoS parameters for a GBR QoS flow or GBR bearer for downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Maximum Flow Bit Rate Downlink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.22	Maximum Bit Rate in DL. Details in TS 23.501 [21].	-	-
Maximum Flow Bit Rate Uplink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.22	Maximum Bit Rate in UL. Details in TS 23.501 [21].	-	-
Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate Downlink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.22	Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided there is data to deliver) in DL. Details in TS 23.501 [21].	-	-
Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate Uplink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.22	Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided there is data to deliver). Details in TS 23.501 [21].	-	-
Maximum Packet Loss Rate Downlink	O		Maximum Packet Loss Rate 9.3.1.50	Indicates the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the downlink direction. Details in TS 23.501 [21].	-	-
Maximum Packet Loss Rate Uplink	O		Maximum Packet Loss Rate 9.3.1.50	Indicates the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the uplink direction. Details in TS 23.501 [21].	-	-

9.3.1.47 Dynamic 5QI Descriptor

This IE indicates the QoS Characteristics for a Non-standardised or not pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoS Priority Level	M		INTEGER (1..127)	For details see TS 23.501 [21].
Packet Delay Budget	M		9.3.1.51	For details see TS 23.501 [21].
Packet Error Rate	M		9.3.1.52	For details see TS 23.501 [21].
Delay Critical	C- ifGBRflow		ENUMERATED (delay critical, non-delay critical)	For details see TS 23.501 [21].
Averaging Window	C- ifGBRflow		9.3.1.53	For details see TS 23.501 [21].
Maximum Data Burst Volume	O		9.3.1.54	For details see TS 23.501 [21].

Condition	Explanation
ifGBRflow	This IE shall be present if the <i>GBR QoS Flow Information</i> IE is present in the <i>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters</i> IE.

9.3.1.48 NG-RAN Allocation and Retention Priority

This IE specifies the relative importance of a QoS flow or a DRB compared to other QoS flows or DRBs for allocation and retention of NG-RAN resources.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NG-RAN Allocation and Retention Priority				
>Priority Level	M		INTEGER (1..15)	Desc.: This IE defines the relative importance of a resource request (see TS 23.501 [21]). Usage: Values are ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e., with 1 as the highest priority and 15 as the lowest priority. Further usage is defined in TS 23.501 [21].
>Pre-emption Capability	M		ENUMERATED (shall not trigger pre-emption, may trigger pre-emption)	Desc.: This IE indicates the pre-emption capability of the request on other QoS flows. Usage: The QoS flow shall not pre-empt other QoS flows or, the QoS flow may pre-empt other QoS flows. The Pre-emption Capability indicator applies to the allocation of resources for a QoS flow and as such it provides the trigger to the pre-emption procedures/processes of the NG-RAN node.
>Pre-emption Vulnerability	M		ENUMERATED (not pre-emptable, pre-emptable)	Desc.: This IE indicates the vulnerability of the QoS flow to pre-emption of other QoS flows. Usage: The QoS flow shall not be pre-empted by other QoS flows or the QoS flow may be pre-empted by other QoS flows. The Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator applies for the entire duration of the QoS flow, unless modified and as such indicates whether the QoS flow is a target of the pre-emption procedures/processes of the NG-RAN node.

9.3.1.49 Non Dynamic 5QI Descriptor

This IE indicates the QoS Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
5QI	M		INTEGER (0..255)	For details see TS 23.501 [21]
Priority Level	O		INTEGER (1..127)	For details see TS 23.501 [21]. When included overrides standardized or pre-configured value.
Averaging Window	O		9.3.1.53	This IE applies to GBR QoS Flows only. For details see TS 23.501 [21]. When included overrides standardized or pre-configured value.
Maximum Data Burst Volume	O		9.3.1.54	For details see TS 23.501 [21]. When included overrides standardized or pre-configured value.

9.3.1.50 Maximum Packet Loss Rate

This IE indicates the Maximum Packet Loss Rate.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Maximum Packet Loss Rate	M		INTEGER(0..1000)	Ratio of lost packets per number of packets sent, expressed in tenth of percent.

9.3.1.51 Packet Delay Budget

This IE indicates the Packet Delay Budget.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Packet Delay Budget	M		INTEGER (0..63)	This IE may need to be refined

9.3.1.52 Packet Error Rate

This IE indicates the Packet Error Rate.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Packet Error Rate	M		INTEGER (0..63)	This IE may need to be refined

9.3.1.53 Averaging Window

This IE indicates the Averaging Window.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Averaging Window	M		INTEGER (0..63)	This IE may need to be refined

9.3.1.54 Maximum Data Burst Volume

This IE indicates the Maximum Data Burst Volume.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Maximum Data Burst Volume	M		INTEGER (0..63)	This IE may need to be refined

9.3.1.55 Masked IMEISV

This information element contains the IMEISV value with a mask, to identify a terminal model without identifying an individual Mobile Equipment.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Masked IMEISV	M		BIT STRING (SIZE (64))	Coded as the International Mobile station Equipment Identity and Software Version Number (IMEISV) defined in TS 23.003 [23] with the last 4 digits of the SNR masked by setting the corresponding bits to 1. The first to fourth bits correspond to the first digit of the IMEISV, the fifth to eighth bits correspond to the second digit of the IMEISV, and so on.

9.3.1.56 Notification Control

The *Notification Control* IE indicates whether the notification control for a given DRB is active or not-active. If the notification control is set to active, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, monitor the QoS of the DRB and notify the gNB-CU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Notification Control	M		ENUMERATED(Active, Not-Active, ...)	

9.3.1.57 RAN Area Code

This information element is used to uniquely identify a RAN Area Code.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RANAC	M		INTEGER (0..64)	RAN Area Code

9.3.1.58 PWS System Information

This IE contains the system information used for public warning.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SI message	M		OCTET STRING	SI message containing only the SIBs for public warning, as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. This IE may be re-defined.

9.3.1.59 Repetition Period

This IE indicates the periodicity of the warning message to be broadcast.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Repetition Period	M		INTEGER (0..2 ¹⁷ -1)	The unit of value 1 to 2 ¹⁷ -1 is [second].

9.3.1.60 Number of Broadcasts Requested

This IE indicates the number of times a message is to be broadcast.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Number of Broadcasts Requested	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	

9.3.1.61 Concurrent Warning Message Indicator

This IE indicates to the gNB-DU node that the received warning message is a new message to be scheduled for concurrent broadcast with any other ongoing broadcast of warning messages.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Concurrent Warning Message Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (true)	This IE is used to identify a PWS type warning system which allows the broadcast of multiple concurrent warning messages over the radio.

9.3.1.62 SIBType List

This IE is used by gNB-CU to provide SIB list of other SI for gNB-DU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SIB type item IEs		1.. <maxnoofSIBTypes>		
>SIB Type	M		ENUMERATED (sibType2, sibType3, sibType4, sibType5, sibType6, sibType7, sibType8, sibType9,...)	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSIBTypes	Maximum no. of SIB types, the maximum value is 32.

9.3.1.63 QoS Flow Indicator

This IE identifies a QoS Flow within a PDU Session. The definition and use of the QoS Flow Indicator is specified in TS 23.501 [21].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoS Flow Indicator	M		INTEGER (0..63)	

9.3.1.64 Served E-UTRA Cell Information

This IE contains served cell information of an E-UTRA cell for spectrum sharing between E-UTRA and NR.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE <i>EUTRA-Mode-Info</i>	M				–	–
> <i>FDD</i>						
>> FDD Info		1			–	–
>>>UL Offset to Point A	M		INTEGER (0..2199,...)	Indicates the offset to the center of the NR carrier for UL.	–	–
>>>DL Offset to Point A	M		INTEGER (0..2199,...)	Indicates the offset to the center of the NR carrier for DL.	–	–
> <i>TDD</i>					–	–
>> TDD Info		1			–	–
>>>Offset to Point A	M		INTEGER (0..2199,...)	Indicates the offset to the center of the NR carrier.	–	–
Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication	O		OCTET STRING	Indicates the Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication as defined in subclause 9.2.W of TS 36.423 [9].	YES	ignore

9.3.2 Transport Network Layer Related IEs

9.3.2.1 UP Transport Layer Information

The *UP Transport Layer Information* IE identifies an F1 transport bearer associated to a DRB. It contains a Transport Layer Address and a GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier. The Transport Layer Address is an IP address to be used for the F1 user plane transport. The GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier is to be used for the user plane transport between gNB-CU and gNB-DU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>Transport Layer Information</i>	M			
> <i>GTP Tunnel</i>				
>>Transport Layer Address	M		9.3.2.3	
>>GTP-TEID	M		9.3.2.2	

9.3.2.2 GTP-TEID

The *GTP-TEID* IE is the GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier to be used for the user plane transport between the gNB-CU and gNB-DU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
GTP-TEID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))	For details and range, see TS 29.281 [18].

9.3.2.3 Transport Layer Address

This *Transport Layer Address* IE is an IP address.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Transport Layer Address	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(1..160, ...))	The Radio Network Layer is not supposed to interpret the address information. It should pass it to the Transport Layer for interpretation. For details, see TS 38.414 [19].

9.3.2.4 CP Transport Layer Information

This IE is used to provide the NG control plane transport layer information associated with an NG-RAN node – AMF pair.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE CP Transport Layer Information				
>Endpoint-IP-address				
>> Endpoint IP address	M		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.3	

9.4 Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)

9.4.1 General

F1AP ASN.1 definition conforms to ITU-T Recommendation X.691 [5], ITU-T Recommendation X.680 [12] and ITU-T Recommendation X.681 [13].

The ASN.1 definition specifies the structure and content of F1AP messages. F1AP messages can contain any IEs specified in the object set definitions for that message without the order or number of occurrence being restricted by ASN.1. However, for this version of the standard, a sending entity shall construct an F1AP message according to the PDU definitions module and with the following additional rules:

- IEs shall be ordered (in an IE container) in the order they appear in object set definitions.
- Object set definitions specify how many times IEs may appear. An IE shall appear exactly once if the presence field in an object has value "mandatory". An IE may appear at most once if the presence field in an object has value "optional" or "conditional". If in a tabular format there is multiplicity specified for an IE (i.e., an IE list) then in the corresponding ASN.1 definition the list definition is separated into two parts. The first part defines an IE container list where the list elements reside. The second part defines list elements. The IE container list appears as an IE of its own. For this version of the standard an IE container list may contain only one kind of list elements.

NOTE: In the above "IE" means an IE in the object set with an explicit ID. If one IE needs to appear more than once in one object set, then the different occurrences will have different IE IDs.

If an F1AP message that is not constructed as defined above is received, this shall be considered as Abstract Syntax Error, and the message shall be handled as defined for Abstract Syntax Error in clause 10.

9.4.2 Usage of private message mechanism for non-standard use

The private message mechanism for non-standard use may be used:

- for special operator- (and/or vendor) specific features considered not to be part of the basic functionality, i.e., the functionality required for a complete and high-quality specification in order to guarantee multivendor interoperability;

- by vendors for research purposes, e.g., to implement and evaluate new algorithms/features before such features are proposed for standardisation.

The private message mechanism shall not be used for basic functionality. Such functionality shall be standardised.

9.4.3 Elementary Procedure Definitions

```
-- *****
--
-- Elementary Procedure definitions
--
-- *****

FlAP-PDU-Descriptions {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) flap (3) version1 (1) flap-PDU-Descriptions (0)}

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- *****
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- *****

IMPORTS
    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode

FROM FlAP-CommonDataTypes
    Reset,
    ResetAcknowledge,
    FlSetupRequest,
    FlSetupResponse,
    FlSetupFailure,
    GNBDCUConfigurationUpdate,
    GNBDCUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge,
    GNBDCUConfigurationUpdateFailure,
    GNBDCUConfigurationUpdate,
    GNBDCUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge,
    GNBDCUConfigurationUpdateFailure,
    UEContextSetupRequest,
    UEContextSetupResponse,
    UEContextSetupFailure,
    UEContextReleaseCommand,
    UEContextReleaseComplete,
    UEContextModificationRequest,
    UEContextModificationResponse,
    UEContextModificationFailure,
    UEContextModificationRequired,
    UEContextModificationConfirm,
    ErrorIndication,
    UEContextReleaseRequest,
    DLRRCCMessageTransfer,
    ULRRCCMessageTransfer,
    GNBDCUResourceCoordinationRequest,
```

```

    GNBResourceCoordinationResponse,
    PrivateMessage,
    UEInactivityNotification,
    InitialULRRCTransfer,
    SystemInformationDeliveryCommand,
    Paging,
    Notify,
    WriteReplaceWarningRequest,
    WriteReplaceWarningResponse,
    PWSCancelRequest,
    PWSCancelResponse,
    PWSRestartIndication,
    PWSFailureIndication

FROM FLAP-PDU-Contents
    id-Reset,
    id-FlSetup,
    id-gNBResourceConfigurationUpdate,
    id-gNBCTConfigurationUpdate,
    id-UEContextSetup,
    id-UEContextRelease,
    id-UEContextModification,
    id-UEContextModificationRequired,
    id-ErrorIndication,
    id-UEContextReleaseRequest,
    id-DLRRCTransfer,
    id-ULRRCTransfer,
    id-GNBResourceCoordination,
    id-privateMessage,
    id-UEInactivityNotification,
    id-InitialULRRCTransfer,
    id-SystemInformationDeliveryCommand,
    id-Paging,
    id-Notify,
    id-WriteReplaceWarning,
    id-PWSCancel,
    id-PWSRestartIndication,
    id-PWSFailureIndication

FROM FLAP-Constants;

-- *****
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedure Class
--
-- *****

FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= CLASS {
    &InitiatingMessage          ,
    &SuccessfulOutcome           OPTIONAL,
    &UnsuccessfulOutcome         OPTIONAL,
    &procedureCode               ProcedureCode UNIQUE,

```



```

        &criticality          Criticality    DEFAULT ignore
    }
    WITH SYNTAX {
        INITIATING MESSAGE      &InitiatingMessage
        [SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      &SuccessfulOutcome]
        [UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    &UnsuccessfulOutcome]
        PROCEDURE CODE          &procedureCode
        [CRITICALITY             &criticality]
    }

-- *****
--
-- Interface PDU Definition
--
-- *****

FLAP-PDU ::= CHOICE {
    initiatingMessage    InitiatingMessage,
    successfulOutcome    SuccessfulOutcome,
    unsuccessfulOutcome  UnsuccessfulOutcome,
    ...
}

InitiatingMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode    FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode    ({FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality      FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality        ({FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
    value            FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&InitiatingMessage ({FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
}

SuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode    FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode    ({FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality      FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality        ({FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
    value            FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&SuccessfulOutcome ({FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
}

UnsuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode    FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode    ({FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality      FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality        ({FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
    value            FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&UnsuccessfulOutcome ({FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
}

-- *****
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedure List
--
-- *****

FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1      |
    FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2,
    ...
}

```

```

FlAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 FlAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    reset
    flSetup
    gNBDUConfigurationUpdate
    gNBCUConfigurationUpdate
    uEContextSetup
    uEContextRelease
    uEContextModification
    uEContextModificationRequired
    writeReplaceWarning
    pWSCancel
    gNBDUResourceCoordination
    ...}

FlAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2 FlAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    errorIndication
    uEContextReleaseRequest
    dLRRCMMessageTransfer
    uLRRCMMessageTransfer
    uEInactivityNotification
    privateMessage
    initialULRRCMMessageTransfer
    systemInformationDelivery
    paging
    notify
    pWSRestartIndication
    pWSFailureIndication
    ...
}
-- *****
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedures
--
-- *****

reset FlAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      Reset
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      ResetAcknowledge
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-Reset
    CRITICALITY              reject
}

flSetup FlAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      FlSetupRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      FlSetupResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL            OUTCOME FlSetupFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-FlSetup
    CRITICALITY              reject
}

gNBDUConfigurationUpdate FlAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      GNBDUConfigurationUpdate
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      GNBDUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    GNBDUConfigurationUpdateFailure
}

```

```
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-gNBDUConfigurationUpdate
    CRITICALITY          reject
}

gNBCUConfigurationUpdate FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    GNBCUConfigurationUpdate
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    GNBCUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  GNBCUConfigurationUpdateFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-gNBCUConfigurationUpdate
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

UEContextSetup FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    UEContextSetupRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    UEContextSetupResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  UEContextSetupFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-UEContextSetup
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

UEContextRelease FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    UEContextReleaseCommand
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    UEContextReleaseComplete
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-UEContextRelease
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

UEContextModification FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    UEContextModificationRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    UEContextModificationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  UEContextModificationFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-UEContextModification
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

UEContextModificationRequired FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    UEContextModificationRequired
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    UEContextModificationConfirm
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-UEContextModificationRequired
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

writeReplaceWarning FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    WriteReplaceWarningRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    WriteReplaceWarningResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-WriteReplaceWarning
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

pWSCancel FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    PWSCancelRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    PWSCancelResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-PWSCancel
    CRITICALITY            reject
}
```

```
}

errorIndication FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      ErrorIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-ErrorIndication
    CRITICALITY              ignore
}

ueContextReleaseRequest FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      UEContextReleaseRequest
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-UEContextReleaseRequest
    CRITICALITY              ignore
}

initialULRRCTestMessageTransfer FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      InitialULRRCTestMessageTransfer
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-InitialULRRCTestMessageTransfer
    CRITICALITY              ignore
}

dlRRCTestMessageTransfer FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      DLRRCTestMessageTransfer
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-DLRRCTestMessageTransfer
    CRITICALITY              ignore
}

ulRRCTestMessageTransfer FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      ULRRCTestMessageTransfer
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-ULRRCTestMessageTransfer
    CRITICALITY              ignore
}

ueInactivityNotification FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      UEInactivityNotification
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-UEInactivityNotification
    CRITICALITY              ignore
}

gnbDUResourceCoordination FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      GNBUResourceCoordinationRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      GNBUResourceCoordinationResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-GNBUResourceCoordination
    CRITICALITY              reject
}

privateMessage FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      PrivateMessage
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-privateMessage
    CRITICALITY              ignore
}

systemInformationDelivery FLAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
```

```

    INITIATING MESSAGE      SystemInformationDeliveryCommand
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-SystemInformationDeliveryCommand
    CRITICALITY              ignore
}

```

```

paging FlAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      Paging
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-Paging
    CRITICALITY              ignore
}

```

```

notify FlAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      Notify
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-Notify
    CRITICALITY              ignore
}

```

```

pWSRestartIndication FlAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      PWSRestartIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-PWSRestartIndication
    CRITICALITY              ignore
}

```

```

pWSFailureIndication FlAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      PWSFailureIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-PWSFailureIndication
    CRITICALITY              ignore
}

```

END

9.4.4 PDU Definitions

```

-- *****
--
-- PDU definitions for FlAP.
--
-- *****

FlAP-PDU-Contents {
    itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
    ngran-access (22) modules (3) flap (3) version1 (1) flap-PDU-Contents (1) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- *****
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--

```

-- *****

IMPORTS

Active-Cells-Item,
Candidate-SpCell-Item,
Cause,
Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-Item,
Cells-to-be-Activated-List-Item,
Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List-Item,
CellULConfigured,
CriticalityDiagnostics,
C-RNTI,
CUtoDURRCInformation,
DRB-Activity-Item,
DRBID,
DRBs-FailedToBeModified-Item,
DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item,
DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item,
DRB-Notify-Item,
DRBs-ModifiedConf-Item,
DRBs-Modified-Item,
DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-Item,
DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item,
DRBs-Setup-Item,
DRBs-SetupMod-Item,
DRBs-ToBeModified-Item,
DRBs-ToBeReleased-Item,
DRBs-ToBeSetup-Item,
DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item,
DRXCycle,
DUtoCURRCInformation,
EUTRANQoS,
ExecuteDuplication,
FullConfiguration,
GNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID,
GNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID,
GNB-DU-ID,
GNB-DU-Served-Cells-Item,
GNB-DU-System-Information,
GNB-CU-Name,
GNB-DU-Name,
InactivityMonitoringRequest,
InactivityMonitoringResponse,
NotificationControl,
NRCGI,
NRPCI,
Potential-SpCell-Item,
RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation,
ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer,
RRCContainer,
RRCRconfigurationCompleteIndicator,
SCellIndex,
SCell-ToBeRemoved-Item,
SCell-ToBeSetup-Item,

SCell-ToBeSetupMod-Item,
SCell-FailedtoSetup-Item,
SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-Item,
ServCellIndex,
Served-Cell-Information,
Served-Cells-To-Add-Item,
Served-Cells-To-Delete-Item,
Served-Cells-To-Modify-Item,
SRBID,
SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item,
SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item,
SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item,
SRBs-ToBeReleased-Item,
SRBs-ToBeSetup-Item,
SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item,
TimeToWait,
TransactionID,
TransmissionStopIndicator,
UE-associatedLogicalFl-ConnectionItem,
DUtoCURRCCContainer,
PagingCell-Item,
SIBtype-List,
UEIdentityIndexValue,
GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-Item,
GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-Item,
GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-Item,
GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item,
GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-Item,
MaskedIMEISV,
PagingDRX,
PagingPriority,
PagingIdentity,
Cells-to-be-Barred-Item,
PWSSystemInformation,
Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-Item,
Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-Item,
ConcurrentWarningMessageIndicator,
NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-Item,
PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-Item,
RepetitionPeriod,
NumberOfBroadcastRequest,
Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-Item,
Cells-Broadcast-Completed-Item,
Cancel-all-Warning-Messages-Indicator,
EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReq-Container,
EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReqAck-Container,
ListofEUTRACellsingNBUDCoordination,
SpectrumSharingGroupID,
RequestType

FROM FLAP-IEs

PrivateIE-Container{},
ProtocolExtensionContainer{},

```
ProtocolIE-Container{} ,
ProtocolIE-ContainerPair{} ,
ProtocolIE-SingleContainer{} ,
FLAP-PRIVATE-IES,
FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,
FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES,
FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR
```

FROM FLAP-Containers

```
id-Active-Cells-Item,
id-Active-Cells-List,
id-Candidate-SpCell-Item,
id-Candidate-SpCell-List,
id-Cause,
id-Cancel-all-Warning-Messages-Indicator,
id-Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List,
id-Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-Item,
id-Cells-to-be-Activated-List,
id-Cells-to-be-Activated-List-Item,
id-Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List,
id-Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List-Item,
id-ConfirmedUEID,
id-CriticalityDiagnostics,
id-C-RNTI,
id-CUtoDURRCInformation,
id-DRB-Activity-Item,
id-DRB-Activity-List,
id-DRBs-FailedToBeModified-Item,
id-DRBs-FailedToBeModified-List,
id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item,
id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List,
id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item,
id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List,
id-DRBs-ModifiedConf-Item,
id-DRBs-ModifiedConf-List,
id-DRBs-Modified-Item,
id-DRBs-Modified-List,
id-DRB-Notify-Item,
id-DRB-Notify-List,
id-DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-Item,
id-DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-List,
id-DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item,
id-DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List,
id-DRBs-Setup-Item,
id-DRBs-Setup-List,
id-DRBs-SetupMod-Item,
id-DRBs-SetupMod-List,
id-DRBs-ToBeModified-Item,
id-DRBs-ToBeModified-List,
id-DRBs-ToBeReleased-Item,
id-DRBs-ToBeReleased-List,
id-DRBs-ToBeSetup-Item,
id-DRBs-ToBeSetup-List,
```


id-DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item,
id-DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List,
id-DRXCycle,
id-DUtoCURRCInformation,
id-ExecuteDuplication,
id-FullConfiguration,
id-gNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID,
id-gNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID,
id-gNB-DU-ID,
id-gNB-DU-Served-Cells-Item,
id-gNB-DU-Served-Cells-List,
id-gNB-CU-Name,
id-gNB-DU-Name,
id-InactivityMonitoringRequest,
id-InactivityMonitoringResponse,
id-oldgNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID,
id-Potential-SpCell-Item,
id-Potential-SpCell-List,
id-RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation,
id-ResetType,
id-ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer,
id-RRCContainer,
id-RRCRconfigurationCompleteIndicator,
id-SCell-FailedtoSetup-List,
id-SCell-FailedtoSetup-Item,
id-SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-List,
id-SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-Item,
id-SCell-ToBeRemoved-Item,
id-SCell-ToBeRemoved-List,
id-SCell-ToBeSetup-Item,
id-SCell-ToBeSetup-List,
id-SCell-ToBeSetupMod-Item,
id-SCell-ToBeSetupMod-List,
id-Served-Cells-To-Add-Item,
id-Served-Cells-To-Add-List,
id-Served-Cells-To-Delete-Item,
id-Served-Cells-To-Delete-List,
id-Served-Cells-To-Modify-Item,
id-Served-Cells-To-Modify-List,
id-ServCellIndex,
id-SpCell-ID,
id-SpCellULConfigured,
id-SRBID,
id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item,
id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List,
id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item,
id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List,
id-SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item,
id-SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List,
id-SRBs-ToBeReleased-Item,
id-SRBs-ToBeReleased-List,
id-SRBs-ToBeSetup-Item,
id-SRBs-ToBeSetup-List,
id-SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item,

id-SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List,
id-TimeToWait,
id-TransactionID,
id-TransmissionStopIndicator,
id-UE-associatedLogicalFl-ConnectionItem,
id-UE-associatedLogicalFl-ConnectionListResAck,
id-DUtoCURRCCContainer,
id-NRCGI,
id-PagingCell-Item,
id-PagingCell-List,
id-PagingDRX,
id-PagingPriority,
id-SIBtype-List,
id-UEIdentityIndexValue,
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-List,
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-Item,
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-List,
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-Item,
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-Item,
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-List,
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item,
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-List,
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-Item,
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-List,
id-MaskedIMEISV,
id-PagingIdentity,
id-Cells-to-be-Barred-List,
id-Cells-to-be-Barred-Item,
id-PWSSystemInformation,
id-RepetitionPeriod,
id-NumberOfBroadcastRequest,
id-ConcurrentWarningMessageIndicator,
id-Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-List,
id-Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-Item,
id-Cells-Broadcast-Completed-List,
id-Cells-Broadcast-Completed-Item,
id-Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-List,
id-Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-Item,
id-Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-List,
id-Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-Item,
id-NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-List,
id-NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-Item,
id-PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-List,
id-PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-Item,
id-EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReq-Container,
id-EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReqAck-Container,
id-SpectrumSharingGroupID,
id-ListOfEUTRACellsInGNBDUCoordination,
id-Protected-EUTRA-Resources-List,
id-RequestType,
maxCellingNBDU,
maxnoofCandidateSpCells,
maxnoofDRBs,
maxnoofErrors,

```

    maxnoofIndividualF1ConnectionsToReset,
    maxnoofPotentialSpCells,
    maxnoofSCells,
    maxnoofSRBs,
    maxnoofPagingCells,
    maxnoofTNLAAssociations,
    maxCelllineNB

FROM FlAP-Constants;

-- *****
--
-- RESET ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- Reset
--
-- *****

Reset ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      { {ResetIEs} },
    ...
}

ResetIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Cause                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-ResetType              CRITICALITY reject TYPE ResetType              PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

ResetType ::= CHOICE {
    fl-Interface              ResetAll,
    partOfF1-Interface        UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionListRes,
    ...
}

ResetAll ::= ENUMERATED {
    reset-all,
    ...
}

UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionListRes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofIndividualF1ConnectionsToReset)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItemRes } }

UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItemRes FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItem CRITICALITY reject TYPE UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItem PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

```

```

-- *****
--
-- Reset Acknowledge
--
-- *****

ResetAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIES          ProtocolIE-Container    { {ResetAcknowledgeIES} },
    ...
}

ResetAcknowledgeIES FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID                CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransactionID                PRESENCE
mandatory }|
    { ID id-UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionListResAck    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionListResAck    PRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics        PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionListResAck ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofIndividualF1ConnectionsToReset)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { UE-
associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItemResAck } }

UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItemResAck FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItem    CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItem    PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- ERROR INDICATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- Error Indication
--
-- *****

ErrorIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIES          ProtocolIE-Container    {{ErrorIndicationIES}},
    ...
}

ErrorIndicationIES FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID                CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransactionID                PRESENCE mandatory}|
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID            CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID            PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-gNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID            CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID            PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-Cause                        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                        PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics        PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

```

```

}

-- *****
--
-- F1 SETUP ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- F1 Setup Request
--
-- *****

F1SetupRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIES          ProtocolIE-Container      { {F1SetupRequestIES} },
    ...
}

F1SetupRequestIES FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-gNB-DU-ID              CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-ID              PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-gNB-DU-Name            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-DU-Name            PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-gNB-DU-Served-Cells-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-Served-Cells-List PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

GNB-DU-Served-Cells-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { GNB-DU-Served-Cells-ItemIES } }

GNB-DU-Served-Cells-ItemIES FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-DU-Served-Cells-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-Served-Cells-Item PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- F1 Setup Response
--
-- *****

F1SetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIES          ProtocolIE-Container      { {F1SetupResponseIES} },
    ...
}

F1SetupResponseIES FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-gNB-CU-Name            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-Name            PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-Cells-to-be-Activated-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-to-be-Activated-List PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

```

```

Cells-to-be-Activated-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Cells-to-be-Activated-List-ItemIEs } }

Cells-to-be-Activated-List-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Cells-to-be-Activated-List-Item          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Cells-to-be-Activated-List-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- Fl Setup Failure
--
-- *****

FlSetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container          { {FlSetupFailureIEs} },
  ...
}

FlSetupFailureIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-Cause                  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-TimeToWait             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TimeToWait             PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****
--
-- *****
--
-- GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE
--
-- *****

GNBDUConfigurationUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container          { {GNBDUConfigurationUpdateIEs} },
  ...
}

GNBDUConfigurationUpdateIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-Served-Cells-To-Add-List CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Served-Cells-To-Add-List PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Served-Cells-To-Modify-List CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Served-Cells-To-Modify-List PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Served-Cells-To-Delete-List CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Served-Cells-To-Delete-List PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Active-Cells-List       CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Active-Cells-List       PRESENCE optional },

```

```

    ...
}
Served-Cells-To-Add-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Served-Cells-To-Add-ItemIES } }
Served-Cells-To-Modify-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Served-Cells-To-Modify-ItemIES } }
Served-Cells-To-Delete-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Served-Cells-To-Delete-ItemIES } }
Active-Cells-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Active-Cells-ItemIES } }

Served-Cells-To-Add-ItemIES FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Served-Cells-To-Add-Item          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE          Served-Cells-To-Add-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

Served-Cells-To-Modify-ItemIES FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Served-Cells-To-Modify-Item          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE          Served-Cells-To-Modify-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

Served-Cells-To-Delete-ItemIES FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Served-Cells-To-Delete-Item          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE          Served-Cells-To-Delete-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

Active-Cells-ItemIES FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Active-Cells-Item          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE          Active-Cells-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE
--
-- *****

GNBDUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIES          ProtocolIE-Container          { {GNBDUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIES} },
    ...
}

GNBDUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIES FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Cells-to-be-Activated-List          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Cells-to-be-Activated-List          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics          PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE
--
-- *****

```

```

GNBDUConfigurationUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    { {GNBDUConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs} },
    ...
}

GNBDUConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Cause                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-TimeToWait             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeToWait             PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****
--
-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE
--
-- *****

GNBCUConfigurationUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    { { GNBCUConfigurationUpdateIEs} },
    ...
}

GNBCUConfigurationUpdateIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Cells-to-be-Activated-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-to-be-Activated-List PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-List PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-List PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-List PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Cells-to-be-Barred-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cells-to-be-Barred-List PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Protected-EUTRA-Resources-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Protected-EUTRA-Resources-List PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List-ItemIEs } }
GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-ItemIEs } }
GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-ItemIEs } }
GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-ItemIEs } }
Cells-to-be-Barred-List ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Cells-to-be-Barred-ItemIEs } }

Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```



```

    { ID id-Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List-Item
      PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-ItemIES FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-Item      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE      GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-Item      PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-ItemIES FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE      GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item      PRESENCE
mandatory },
  ...}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-ItemIES FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-Item      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE      GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-Item      PRESENCE
mandatory },
  ...}

Cells-to-be-Barred-ItemIES FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Cells-to-be-Barred-Item      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE      Cells-to-be-Barred-Item      PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

Protected-EUTRA-Resources-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellineNB)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Protected-EUTRA-Resources-ItemIES } }
Protected-EUTRA-Resources-ItemIES FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-SpectrumSharingGroupID      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE SpectrumSharingGroupID      PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-ListofEUTRACellsinGNBDUCoordination      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE ListofEUTRACellsinGNBDUCoordination      PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...}

-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE
--
-- *****

GNBCUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIES      ProtocolIE-Container      { { GNBCUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIES } },
  ...
}

GNBCUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIES FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-TransactionID      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransactionID      PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List      PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics      PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-List      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-List      PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-List      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-List
PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-
ItemIES } }

```

```

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAassociations)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-ItemIEs } }
GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAassociations)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-ItemIEs } }

Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-ItemIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-Item PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-ItemIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-Item PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-ItemIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-Item PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE
--
-- *****

GNBCUConfigurationUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { GNBCUConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs } },
    ...
}

GNBCUConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-TimeToWait CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeToWait PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST
--
-- *****

GNBDUResourceCoordinationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { GNBDUResourceCoordinationRequest-IEs } },
    ...
}

GNBDUResourceCoordinationRequest-IEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

```

```

    { ID id-RequestType CRITICALITY reject TYPE RequestType PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReq-Container CRITICALITY reject TYPE EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReq-Container PRESENCE
mandatory},
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE
--
-- *****

GNBDUResourceCoordinationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIES ProtocolIE-Container {{GNBDUResourceCoordinationResponse-IEs}},
    ...
}

GNBDUResourceCoordinationResponse-IEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReqAck-Container CRITICALITY reject TYPE EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReqAck-Container
PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- UE Context Setup ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST
--
-- *****

UEContextSetupRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIES ProtocolIE-Container { { UEContextSetupRequestIEs} },
    ...
}

UEContextSetupRequestIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-gNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-SpCell-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE NRCGI PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-ServCellIndex CRITICALITY reject TYPE ServCellIndex PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-SpCellULConfigured CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CellULConfigured PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CUtoDURRCInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE CUtoDURRCInformation PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Candidate-SpCell-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Candidate-SpCell-List PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-DRXCycle CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRXCycle PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-SCell-ToBeSetup-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SCell-ToBeSetup-List PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-SRBs-ToBeSetup-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRBs-ToBeSetup-List PRESENCE optional }|

```

```

    { ID id-DRBs-ToBeSetup-List          CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-ToBeSetup-List          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-InactivityMonitoringRequest  CRITICALITY reject TYPE InactivityMonitoringRequest PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-RRCContainer                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCContainer                  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-MaskedIMEISV                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MaskedIMEISV                  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

Candidate-SpCell-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCandidateSpCells)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Candidate-SpCell-ItemIEs} }
SCell-ToBeSetup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSCells)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SCell-ToBeSetup-ItemIEs} }
SRBs-ToBeSetup-List  ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SRBs-ToBeSetup-ItemIEs} }
DRBs-ToBeSetup-List  ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-ToBeSetup-ItemIEs} }

Candidate-SpCell-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Candidate-SpCell-Item          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Candidate-SpCell-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

SCell-ToBeSetup-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SCell-ToBeSetup-Item          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SCell-ToBeSetup-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

SRBs-ToBeSetup-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SRBs-ToBeSetup-Item          CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRBs-ToBeSetup-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

DRBs-ToBeSetup-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DRBs-ToBeSetup-Item          CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-ToBeSetup-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE
--
-- *****

UEContextSetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container          { { UEContextSetupResponseIEs} },
    ...
}

UEContextSetupResponseIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-gNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-DUtoCURRCInformation        CRITICALITY reject TYPE DUtoCURRCInformation        PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-C-RNTI                      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE C-RNTI                      PRESENCE optional }|

```

```

    { ID id-ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-FullConfiguration CRITICALITY reject TYPE FullConfiguration PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-DRBs-Setup-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-Setup-List PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-SCell-FailedtoSetup-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SCell-FailedtoSetup-List PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-InactivityMonitoringResponse CRITICALITY reject TYPE InactivityMonitoringResponse PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DRBs-Setup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-Setup-ItemIEs } }
SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-ItemIEs } }
DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-ItemIEs } }
SCell-FailedtoSetup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSCells)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SCell-FailedtoSetup-ItemIEs } }

DRBs-Setup-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DRBs-Setup-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-Setup-Item PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

SCell-FailedtoSetup-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SCell-FailedtoSetup-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SCell-FailedtoSetup-Item PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- UE CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE
--
-- *****

UEContextSetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { UEContextSetupFailureIEs } },
    ...
}

UEContextSetupFailureIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-gNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Potential-SpCell-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Potential-SpCell-List PRESENCE optional },

```

```

    ...
}

Potential-SpCell-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxnoofPotentialSpCells)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Potential-SpCell-ItemIEs } }

Potential-SpCell-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Potential-SpCell-Item          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Potential-SpCell-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- UE Context Release Request ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- UE Context Release Request
--
-- *****

UEContextReleaseRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container          {{ UEContextReleaseRequestIEs }},
    ...
}

UEContextReleaseRequestIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-gNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Cause                      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                      PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- UE Context Release (gNB-CU initiated) ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND
--
-- *****

UEContextReleaseCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container          { { UEContextReleaseCommandIEs } },
    ...
}

UEContextReleaseCommandIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|

```

```

    { ID id-gNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Cause                      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                      PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RRCContainer                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RRCContainer                PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE
--
-- *****

UEContextReleaseComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIES          ProtocolIE-Container    { { UEContextReleaseCompleteIES } },
    ...
}

UEContextReleaseCompleteIES FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-gNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics     PRESENCE optional }, ...
}

-- *****
--
-- UE Context Modification ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST
--
-- *****

UEContextModificationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIES          ProtocolIE-Container    { { UEContextModificationRequestIES } },
    ...
}

UEContextModificationRequestIES FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-gNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-SpCell-ID                  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NRCGI                      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-ServCellIndex               CRITICALITY reject  TYPE ServCellIndex              PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-SpCellULConfigured          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CellULConfigured           PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-DRXCycle                    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DRXCycle                   PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CUtoDURRCInformation        CRITICALITY reject  TYPE CUtoDURRCInformation       PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-TransmissionStopIndicator   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TransmissionStopIndicator  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-RRCRconfigurationCompleteIndicator CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RRCRconfigurationCompleteIndicator PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-RRCContainer                CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RRCContainer               PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-SCell-ToBeSetupMod-List     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE SCell-ToBeSetupMod-List    PRESENCE optional }|

```

```

    { ID id-SCell-ToBeRemoved-List          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SCell-ToBeRemoved-List          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List          CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List          CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DRBs-ToBeModified-List          CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-ToBeModified-List          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-SRBs-ToBeReleased-List          CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRBs-ToBeReleased-List          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DRBs-ToBeReleased-List          CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-ToBeReleased-List          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-InactivityMonitoringRequest      CRITICALITY reject TYPE InactivityMonitoringRequest      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation  CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

SCell-ToBeSetupMod-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSCells)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SCell-ToBeSetupMod-ItemIEs } }
SCell-ToBeRemoved-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSCells)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SCell-ToBeRemoved-ItemIEs } }
SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List  ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-ItemIEs } }
DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List  ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-ItemIEs } }

DRBs-ToBeModified-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-ToBeModified-ItemIEs } }
SRBs-ToBeReleased-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SRBs-ToBeReleased-ItemIEs } }
DRBs-ToBeReleased-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-ToBeReleased-ItemIEs } }

SCell-ToBeSetupMod-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SCell-ToBeSetupMod-Item          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SCell-ToBeSetupMod-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

SCell-ToBeRemoved-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SCell-ToBeRemoved-Item          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SCell-ToBeRemoved-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item          CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item          CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

DRBs-ToBeModified-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DRBs-ToBeModified-Item          CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-ToBeModified-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

SRBs-ToBeReleased-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SRBs-ToBeReleased-Item          CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRBs-ToBeReleased-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

DRBs-ToBeReleased-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```



```

    { ID id-DRBs-ToBeReleased-Item      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DRBs-ToBeReleased-Item      PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE
--
-- *****

UEContextModificationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      { { UEContextModificationResponseIEs } },
    ...
}

UEContextModificationResponseIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-gNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DUtoCURRCInformation        CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DUtoCURRCInformation        PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DRBs-SetupMod-List          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DRBs-SetupMod-List          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DRBs-Modified-List          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DRBs-Modified-List          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-List  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-List  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DRBs-FailedToBeModified-List  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DRBs-FailedToBeModified-List  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-InactivityMonitoringResponse  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE InactivityMonitoringResponse  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics        PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DRBs-SetupMod-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-SetupMod-ItemIEs } }
DRBs-Modified-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-Modified-ItemIEs } }
DRBs-FailedToBeModified-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-FailedToBeModified-ItemIEs } }
SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-ItemIEs } }
DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-ItemIEs } }
SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSCells)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-ItemIEs } }

DRBs-SetupMod-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DRBs-SetupMod-Item          CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DRBs-SetupMod-Item          PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

DRBs-Modified-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DRBs-Modified-Item          CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE DRBs-Modified-Item          PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item  PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

```

```

}

DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-ItemIES FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item          PRESENCE mandatory},
  ...
}

DRBs-FailedToBeModified-ItemIES FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DRBs-FailedToBeModified-Item          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DRBs-FailedToBeModified-Item          PRESENCE mandatory},
  ...
}

SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-ItemIES FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-Item          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-Item          PRESENCE mandatory},
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE
--
-- *****

UEContextModificationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIES          ProtocolIE-Container      { { UEContextModificationFailureIES } },
  ...
}

UEContextModificationFailureIES FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-gNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-gNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-Cause                      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                      PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics    PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- UE Context Modification Required (gNB-DU initiated) ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED
--
-- *****

UEContextModificationRequired ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIES          ProtocolIE-Container      { { UEContextModificationRequiredIES } },

```

```

    ...
}

UEContextModificationRequiredIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-gNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-gNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DUtoCURRCInformation        CRITICALITY reject TYPE DUtoCURRCInformation        PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-List PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Cause                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause                       PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-ItemIEs } }
DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-ItemIEs } }

SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-ItemIEs } }

DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-ItemIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-Item          CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-ItemIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item          CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-ItemIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item          CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM
--
-- *****

UEContextModificationConfirm ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container          { { UEContextModificationConfirmIEs } },
  ...
}

UEContextModificationConfirmIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-gNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-gNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DRBs-ModifiedConf-List      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-ModifiedConf-List      PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-RRCContainer                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCContainer                PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics       PRESENCE optional },

```

```

    ...
}

DRBs-ModifiedConf-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-ModifiedConf-ItemIEs } }

DRBs-ModifiedConf-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DRBs-ModifiedConf-Item          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DRBs-ModifiedConf-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- WRITE-REPLACE WARNING ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- Write-Replace Warning Request
--
-- *****

WriteReplaceWarningRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {WriteReplaceWarningRequestIEs} },
    ...
}

WriteReplaceWarningRequestIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-PWSSystemInformation    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE PWSSystemInformation    PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RepetitionPeriod        CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RepetitionPeriod        PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-NumberOfBroadcastRequest CRITICALITY reject  TYPE NumberOfBroadcastRequest PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-ConcurrentWarningMessageIndicator CRITICALITY reject  TYPE ConcurrentWarningMessageIndicator PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-List CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-List PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-List-ItemIEs } }

Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-List-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-Item          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- Write-Replace Warning Response
--
-- *****

WriteReplaceWarningResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {WriteReplaceWarningResponseIEs} },
    ...
}

```

```

WriteReplaceWarningResponseIES FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-TransactionID                CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID                PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-Cells-Broadcast-Completed-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-Broadcast-Completed-List PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics          PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}
Cells-Broadcast-Completed-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Cells-Broadcast-Completed-List-ItemIES } }

Cells-Broadcast-Completed-List-ItemIES FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Cells-Broadcast-Completed-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-Broadcast-Completed-Item PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- PWS CANCEL ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- PWS Cancel Request
--
-- *****

PWSCancelRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIES ProtocolIE-Container { {PWSCancelRequestIES} },
  ...
}
PWSCancelRequestIES FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-TransactionID                CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID                PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-NumberOfBroadcastRequest      CRITICALITY reject TYPE NumberOfBroadcastRequest      PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-List PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Cancel-all-Warning-Messages-Indicator CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cancel-all-Warning-Messages-Indicator PRESENCE optional }
  ,
  ...
}
Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-List-ItemIES } }

Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-List-ItemIES FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-Item PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- PWS Cancel Response
--
-- *****

PWSCancelResponse ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PWSCancelResponseIEs} },
    ...
}

PWSCancelResponseIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-TransactionID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransactionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
{ ID id-Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-List  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-List  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics          PRESENCE optional },
...
}

Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-List-ItemIEs } }

Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-List-ItemIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-Item          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-Item          PRESENCE mandatory },
...
}

-- *****
--
-- UE Inactivity Notification ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- UE Inactivity Notification
--
-- *****

UEInactivityNotification ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container          {{ UEInactivityNotificationIEs}},
    ...
}

UEInactivityNotificationIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-gNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
{ ID id-DRB-Activity-List          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DRB-Activity-List          PRESENCE mandatory } ,
...
}

DRB-Activity-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRB-Activity-ItemIEs } }

DRB-Activity-ItemIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-DRB-Activity-Item          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DRB-Activity-Item          PRESENCE mandatory},
...
}

-- *****
--
-- Initial UL RRC Message Transfer ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****

```

```

-- *****
--
-- INITIAL UL RRC Message Transfer
--
-- *****

InitialULRRCTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{ InitialULRRCTransferIEs}},
    ...
}

InitialULRRCTransferIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-DU-UE-FLAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-DU-UE-FLAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-NR CGI                     CRITICALITY reject  TYPE NR CGI                     PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-C-RNTI                     CRITICALITY reject  TYPE C-RNTI                     PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RRCTransferContainer        CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RRCTransferContainer        PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-DUtoCURRCTransferContainer  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DUtoCURRCTransferContainer  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- DL RRC Message Transfer ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- DL RRC Message Transfer
--
-- *****

DLRRCTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{ DLRRCTransferIEs}},
    ...
}

DLRRCTransferIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UE-FLAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-CU-UE-FLAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-gNB-DU-UE-FLAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-DU-UE-FLAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-oldgNB-DU-UE-FLAP-ID        CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-DU-UE-FLAP-ID          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-SRBID                      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE SRBID                      PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-ExecuteDuplication          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ExecuteDuplication        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-RRCTransferContainer        CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RRCTransferContainer        PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- UL RRC Message Transfer ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****

```

```

-- *****
--
-- UL RRC Message Transfer
--
-- *****

ULRRCTestMessageTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{ ULRRCTestMessageTransferIEs}},
    ...
}

ULRRCTestMessageTransferIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CU-UE-FLAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-FLAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-gNB-DU-UE-FLAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-FLAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-SRBID                      CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRBID                      PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RRCContainer                CRITICALITY reject TYPE RRCContainer                PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- PRIVATE MESSAGE
--
-- *****

PrivateMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    privateIEs          PrivateIE-Container {{PrivateMessage-IEs}},
    ...
}

PrivateMessage-IEs FLAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- System Information ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- System information Delivery Command
--
-- *****

SystemInformationDeliveryCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{ SystemInformationDeliveryCommandIEs}},
    ...
}

SystemInformationDeliveryCommandIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```



```

    { ID id-NRCGI                CRITICALITY reject  TYPE NRCGI                PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-SIBtype-List          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE SIBtype-List          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-ConfirmedUEID         CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- Paging PROCEDURE
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- Paging
--
-- *****

Paging ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{ PagingIEs}},
    ...
}

PagingIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UEIdentityIndexValue    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE UEIdentityIndexValue    PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-PagingIdentity          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE PagingIdentity          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PagingDRX               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PagingDRX               PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PagingPriority           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PagingPriority           PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PagingCell-List         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PagingCell-list         PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PagingCell-list ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPagingCells)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { PagingCell-ItemIEs } }

PagingCell-ItemIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PagingCell-Item         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PagingCell-Item         PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- Notify
--
-- *****

Notify ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{ NotifyIEs}},
    ...
}

NotifyIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```

```

    { ID id-gNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-gNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-DRB-Notify-List             CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRB-Notify-List  PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

DRB-Notify-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRB-Notify-ItemIEs } }

DRB-Notify-ItemIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DRB-Notify-Item             CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRB-Notify-Item PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- PWS RESTART INDICATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- PWS Restart Indication
--
-- *****

PWSRestartIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { PWSRestartIndicationIEs } },
    ...
}
PWSRestartIndicationIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-List PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}
NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-List-ItemIEs } }

NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-List-ItemIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-Item PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- PWS FAILURE INDICATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****

-- *****
--
-- PWS Failure Indication
--
-- *****

```

```

PWSFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { PWSFailureIndicationIEs } },
  ...
}
PWSFailureIndicationIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-List PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}
PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-List-ItemIEs } }

PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-List-ItemIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-Item PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}
END

```

9.4.5 Information Element Definitions

```

-- *****
--
-- Information Element Definitions
--
-- *****

FLAP-IEs {
  itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
  ngran-access (22) modules (3) flap (3) version1 (1) flap-IEs (2) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS
  id-gNB-CUSystemInformation,
  id-HandoverPreparationInformation,
  id-TAISliceSupportList,
  id-RANAC,
  maxNRARFCN,
  maxnoofErrors,
  maxnoofBPLMNs,
  maxnoofDLUPTNLInformation,
  maxnoofNrCellBands,
  maxnoofULUPTNLInformation,
  maxnoofQoSFlows,
  maxnoofSliceItems,
  maxnoofSIBTypes,
  maxCelllineNB

FROM FLAP-Constants

  Criticality,

```

```

    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID,
    TriggeringMessage

FROM FlAP-CommonDataTypes

    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,
    ProtocolIE-SingleContainer{},
    FlAP-PROTOCOL-IES

FROM FlAP-Containers;

-- A

Active-Cells-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    nRCGI          NRCGI      ,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Active-Cells-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Active-Cells-ItemExtIEs      FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AllocationAndRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityLevel          PriorityLevel,
    pre-emptionCapability  Pre-emptionCapability,
    pre-emptionVulnerability Pre-emptionVulnerability,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AveragingWindow ::= INTEGER (0..63) -- this IE may need to be refined

-- B

BitRate ::= INTEGER (0..4000000000000,...)

BroadcastPLMNs-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofBPLMNs)) OF BroadcastPLMNs-Item

BroadcastPLMNs-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-Identity          PLMN-Identity,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { BroadcastPLMNs-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BroadcastPLMNs-ItemExtIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TAISliceSupportList CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SliceSupportList PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

```

```
}

-- C

Cancel-all-Warning-Messages-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}

Candidate-SpCell-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    candidate-SpCell-ID          NRCGI ,
    iE-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Candidate-SpCell-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Candidate-SpCell-ItemExtIEs      FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Cause ::= CHOICE {
    radioNetwork          CauseRadioNetwork,
    transport             CauseTransport,
    protocol              CauseProtocol,
    misc                  CauseMisc,
    ...
}

CauseMisc ::= ENUMERATED {
    control-processing-overload,
    not-enough-user-plane-processing-resources,
    hardware-failure,
    om-intervention,
    unspecified,
    ...
}

CauseProtocol ::= ENUMERATED {
    transfer-syntax-error,
    abstract-syntax-error-reject,
    abstract-syntax-error-ignore-and-notify,
    message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state,
    semantic-error,
    abstract-syntax-error-falsely-constructed-message,
    unspecified,
    ...
}

CauseRadioNetwork ::= ENUMERATED {
    unspecified,
    rl-failure,
    unknown-or-already-allocated-gnb-cu-ue-flap-id,
    unknown-or-already-allocated-gnd-du-ue-flap-id,
    unknown-or-inconsistent-pair-of-ue-flap-id,
    interaction-with-other-procedure,
    not-supported-qci-Value,
    action-desirable-for-radio-reasons,
```

```

        no-radio-resources-available,
        procedure-cancelled,
        normal-release,
        ...
    }

CauseTransport ::= ENUMERATED {
    unspecified,
    transport-resource-unavailable,
    ...
}

CellGroupConfig ::= OCTET STRING

Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    nRCGI                NRCGI,
    cause                Cause,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    nRCGI                NRCGI,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Cells-Broadcast-Completed-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    nRCGI                NRCGI,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cells-Broadcast-Completed-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Cells-Broadcast-Completed-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    nRCGI                NRCGI,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

    ...
}

Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    nRCGI          NRCGI,
    numberOfBroadcasts  NumberOfBroadcasts,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-ItemExtIEs  FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Cells-to-be-Activated-List-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    nRCGI          NRCGI,
    nRPCI          NRPCI          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cells-to-be-Activated-List-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Cells-to-be-Activated-List-ItemExtIEs  FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-gNB-CUSystemInformation CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION GNB-CUSystemInformation          PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    nRCGI          NRCGI,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List-ItemExtIEs  FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Cells-to-be-Barred-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    nRCGI          NRCGI,
    cellBarred      CellBarred,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cells-to-be-Barred-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}

Cells-to-be-Barred-Item-ExtIEs  FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CellBarred ::= ENUMERATED {barred, not-barred, ...}

CellULConfigured ::= ENUMERATED {none, ul, sul, ul-and-sul, ...}

CNUEPagingIdentity ::= CHOICE {
    fiveG-S-TMSI          BIT STRING (SIZE(48)),
    choice-extension      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CNUEPagingIdentity-ExtIEs } },
}

```

```

    ...
}

CNUEPagingIdentity-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ConcurrentWarningMessageIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}

CP-TransportLayerAddress ::= CHOICE {
    endpoint-IP-address          TransportLayerAddress,
    endpoint-IP-address-and-port Endpoint-IP-address-and-port,
    choice-extension             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CP-TransportLayerAddress-ExtIEs } },
    ...
}

CP-TransportLayerAddress-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode          ProcedureCode          OPTIONAL,
    triggeringMessage       TriggeringMessage      OPTIONAL,
    procedureCriticality    Criticality             OPTIONAL,
    transactionID           TransactionID          OPTIONAL,
    iEsCriticalityDiagnostics CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofErrors)) OF CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    iECriticality          Criticality,
    iE-ID                  ProtocolIE-ID,
    typeOfError            TypeOfError,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item-ExtIEs}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

C-RNTI ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

CutoDURRCInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    cG-ConfigInfo          CG-ConfigInfo          OPTIONAL,
    uE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList OPTIONAL,

```



```

    measConfig          MeasConfig          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CutoDURRCInformation-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CutoDURRCInformation-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-HandoverPreparationInformation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HandoverPreparationInformation PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- D

DLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDLUPTNLInformation)) OF DLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-Item

DLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dLUPTNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation ,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs      FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRB-Activity-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drbID          DRBID,
    drb-Activity    DRB-Activity OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Activity-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRB-Activity-ItemExtIEs      FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRB-Activity ::= ENUMERATED {active, not-active}

DRBID ::= INTEGER (1..32, ...)

DRBs-FailedToBeModified-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drbID          DRBID ,
    cause          Cause OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-FailedToBeModified-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBs-FailedToBeModified-ItemExtIEs      FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drbID          DRBID,
    cause          Cause OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

```

```

    ...
}

DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item    ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRBID        DRBID ,
    cause        Cause        OPTIONAL ,
    iE-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRB-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-QoS        QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters,
    sNSSAI        SNSSAI,
    notificationControl    NotificationControl    OPTIONAL,
    flows-Mapped-To-DRB-List    Flows-Mapped-To-DRB-List,
    iE-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Information-ItemExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL
}

DRB-Information-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBs-Modified-Item    ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRBID        DRBID,
    lCID        LCID        OPTIONAL,
    dLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List    DLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List,
    iE-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-Modified-ItemExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBs-Modified-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBs-ModifiedConf-Item    ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRBID        DRBID,
    uLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List    ULUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List ,
    iE-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-ModifiedConf-ItemExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBs-ModifiedConf-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

DRB-Notify-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRBID                DRBID,
    notification-Cause   Notification-Cause,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Notify-ItemExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRB-Notify-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRBID                DRBID,
    dLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List    DLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List    ,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-ItemExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRBID                DRBID,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-ItemExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBs-Setup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRBID                DRBID,
    lCID                LCID                OPTIONAL,
    dLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List    DLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List    ,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-Setup-ItemExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBs-Setup-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBs-SetupMod-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRBID                DRBID,
    lCID                LCID                OPTIONAL,
    dLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List    DLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List    ,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-SetupMod-ItemExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBs-SetupMod-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

}

```
DRBs-ToBeModified-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRBID                DRBID,
    qoSInformation        QoSInformation,
    uLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List  ULUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List ,
    uLConfiguration      ULConfiguration OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-ToBeModified-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
DRBs-ToBeModified-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
DRBs-ToBeReleased-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRBID                DRBID,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-ToBeReleased-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
DRBs-ToBeReleased-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
DRBs-ToBeSetup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRBID                DRBID,
    qoSInformation        QoSInformation,
    uLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List  ULUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List ,
    rLCMode              RLCMode,
    uLConfiguration      ULConfiguration OPTIONAL,
    duplicationActivation DuplicationActivation OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
DRBs-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRBID                DRBID,
    qoSInformation        QoSInformation,
    uLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List  ULUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List,
    rLCMode              RLCMode,
    uLConfiguration      ULConfiguration OPTIONAL,
    duplicationActivation DuplicationActivation OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```

    ...
}

DRXCycle ::= SEQUENCE {
    longDRXCycleLength LongDRXCycleLength,
    shortDRXCycleLength ShortDRXCycleLength OPTIONAL,
    shortDRXCycleTimer ShortDRXCycleTimer OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRXCycle-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRXCycle-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DUTOCURRCContainer ::= OCTET STRING

DUTOCURRCInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellGroupConfig CellGroupConfig,
    measGapConfig MeasGapConfig OPTIONAL,
    requestedP-MaxFR1 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DUTOCURRCInformation-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DUTOCURRCInformation-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DuplicationActivation ::= ENUMERATED{active,inactive,... }

DuplicationIndication ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}

Dynamic5QIDescriptor ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosPriorityLevel INTEGER (1..127),
    packetDelayBudget PacketDelayBudget,
    packetErrorRate PacketErrorRate,
    delayCritical ENUMERATED {delay-critical, non-delay-critical} OPTIONAL,
    averagingWindow AveragingWindow OPTIONAL,
    maxDataBurstVolume MaxDataBurstVolume OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Dynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}

Dynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- E

Endpoint-IP-address-and-port ::=SEQUENCE {
    endpointIPAddress TransportLayerAddress,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Endpoint-IP-address-and-port-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}

```

```

Endpoint-IP-address-and-port-ExtIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

EUTRANQoS ::= SEQUENCE {
    qCI                               QCI,
    allocationAndRetentionPriority    AllocationAndRetentionPriority,
    gbrQosInformation                 GBR-QosInformation                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EUTRANQoS-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EUTRANQoS-ExtIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ExecutedDuplication ::= ENUMERATED{true,...}

EUTRA-Mode-Info ::= CHOICE {
    eUTRAFDD      EUTRA-FDD-Info,
    eUTRATDD      EUTRA-TDD-Info,
    ...
}

EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReq-Container ::= OCTET STRING

EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReqAck-Container ::= OCTET STRING

EUTRA-FDD-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    uL-offsetToPointA      OffsetToPointA,
    dL-offsetToPointA      OffsetToPointA,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EUTRA-FDD-Info-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EUTRA-FDD-Info-ExtIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

EUTRA-TDD-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    offsetToPointA      OffsetToPointA,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EUTRA-TDD-Info-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EUTRA-TDD-Info-ExtIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- F

FDD-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    uL-NRFreqInfo      NRFreqInfo,
    dL-NRFreqInfo      NRFreqInfo,

```

```

    uL-Transmission-Bandwidth      Transmission-Bandwidth,
    dL-Transmission-Bandwidth      Transmission-Bandwidth,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {FDD-Info-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

FDD-Info-ExtIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Flows-Mapped-To-DRB-List      ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF Flows-Mapped-To-DRB-Item

Flows-Mapped-To-DRB-Item      ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowIndicator           QoSFlowIndicator,
    qosFlowLevelQoSParameters QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Flows-Mapped-To-DRB-ItemExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

Flows-Mapped-To-DRB-ItemExtIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

FreqBandNrItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    freqBandIndicatorNr      INTEGER (1..1024,...),
    supportedSULBandList     SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxnoofNrCellBands)) OF SupportedSULFreqBandItem,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {FreqBandNrItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

FreqBandNrItem-ExtIEs      FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

FullConfiguration ::= ENUMERATED {full, ...}

-- G

GBR-QoSInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-RAB-MaximumBitrateDL      BitRate,
    e-RAB-MaximumBitrateUL      BitRate,
    e-RAB-GuaranteedBitrateDL   BitRate,
    e-RAB-GuaranteedBitrateUL   BitRate,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GBR-QoSInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GBR-QoSInformation-ExtIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GBR-QoSFlowInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxFlowBitRateDownlink      BitRate,

```

```

    maxFlowBitRateUplink          BitRate,
    guaranteedFlowBitRateDownlink BitRate,
    guaranteedFlowBitRateUplink   BitRate,
    maxPacketLossRateDownlink     MaxPacketLossRate OPTIONAL,
    maxPacketLossRateUplink       MaxPacketLossRate OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GBR-QosFlowInformation-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GBR-QosFlowInformation-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GNB-CUSystemInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    sImessage      OCTET STRING,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-CUSystemInformation-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GNB-CUSystemInformation-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress CP-TransportLayerAddress ,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-Item-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress CP-TransportLayerAddress ,
    cause                             Cause,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-Item-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress CP-TransportLayerAddress ,
    tNLAssociationUsage                TNLAssociationUsage,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-Item-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```



```

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress    CP-TransportLayerAddress    ,
    iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress    CP-TransportLayerAddress    ,
    tNLAssociationUsage                    TNLAssociationUsage OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-Item-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID      ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)

GNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID      ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)

GNB-DU-ID              ::= INTEGER (0..68719476735)

GNB-CU-Name ::= PrintableString(SIZE(1..150,...))

GNB-DU-Name ::= PrintableString(SIZE(1..150,...))

GNB-DU-Served-Cells-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    served-Cell-Information    Served-Cell-Information,
    gNB-DU-System-Information  GNB-DU-System-Information OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-DU-Served-Cells-ItemExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GNB-DU-Served-Cells-ItemExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GNB-DU-System-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    mIB-message    MIB-message,
    sIB1-message   SIB1-message,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-DU-System-Information-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GNB-DU-System-Information-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GTP-TEID      ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

```

```

GTP Tunnel ::= SEQUENCE {
    transportLayerAddress      TransportLayerAddress,
    gTP-TEID                   GTP-TEID,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GTP Tunnel-Ext IEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GTP Tunnel-Ext IEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- H

HandoverPreparationInformation ::= OCTET STRING

-- I
InactivityMonitoringRequest ::= ENUMERATED { true,...}
InactivityMonitoringResponse ::= ENUMERATED { not-supported,...}

-- J

-- K

-- L

LCID ::= INTEGER (1..32, ...)

ListOfEUTRACellsInGNB-DU Coordination ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0.. maxCellLineNB)) OF Served-EUTRA-Cells-Information

LongDRXCycleLength ::= ENUMERATED
{ms10, ms20, ms32, ms40, ms60, ms64, ms70, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms512, ms640, ms1024, ms1280, ms2048, ms2560, ms5120, ms10240, ...}

-- M

MaskedIMEISV ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (64))

MaxDataBurstVolume ::= INTEGER (0..63) -- this IE may need to be refined
MaxPacketLossRate ::= INTEGER (0..1000)

MIB-message ::= OCTET STRING

MeasConfig ::= OCTET STRING

MeasGapConfig ::= OCTET STRING

-- N

NGRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityLevel              PriorityLevel,
    pre-emptionCapability       Pre-emptionCapability,
    pre-emptionVulnerability    Pre-emptionVulnerability,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NGRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority-Ext IEs} } OPTIONAL
}
```

```

NGRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    nRCGI                NRCGI,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-ItemExtIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NonDynamic5QIDescriptor ::= SEQUENCE {
    fiveQI                INTEGER (0..255),
    qosPriorityLevel        INTEGER (1..127) OPTIONAL,
    averagingWindow        AveragingWindow OPTIONAL,
    maxDataBurstVolume      MaxDataBurstVolume OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NonDynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}

NonDynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Notification-Cause ::= ENUMERATED {fulfilled, not-fulfilled, ...}

NotificationControl ::= ENUMERATED {active, not-active, ...}

NRFreqInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    nRARFCN                INTEGER (0..maxNRARFCN),
    sul-Information        SUL-Information OPTIONAL,
    freqBandListNr        SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofNrCellBands)) OF FreqBandNrItem,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NRFreqInfoExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NRFreqInfoExtIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NRCGI ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-Identity          PLMN-Identity,
    nrcellIdentity         NRCellIdentity,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NRCGI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NRCGI-ExtIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NR-Mode-Info ::= CHOICE {

```

```

    fDD      FDD-Info,
    tDD      TDD-Info,
    choice-extension          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NR-Mode-Info-ExtIEs } },
    ...
}

NR-Mode-Info-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NRCellIdentity ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(36))

NRNRB ::= ENUMERATED { nrb11, nrb18, nrb24, nrb25, nrb31, nrb32, nrb38, nrb51, nrb52, nrb65, nrb66, nrb78, nrb79, nrb93, nrb106, nrb107, nrb121,
nrb132, nrb133, nrb135, nrb160, nrb162, nrb189, nrb216, nrb217, nrb245, nrb264, nrb270, nrb273, ...}

NRPCI ::= INTEGER(0..1007)

NRSCS ::= ENUMERATED { scs15, scs30, scs60, scs120, ...}

NumberOfBroadcasts ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

NumberofBroadcastRequest ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

-- O

OffsetToPointA ::= INTEGER (0..2199,...)

-- P

PacketDelayBudget ::= INTEGER (0..63) -- this IE may need to be refined

PacketErrorRate ::= INTEGER (0..63) -- this IE may need to be refined

PagingCell-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    nRCGI          NRCGI ,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PagingCell-ItemExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL
}

PagingCell-ItemExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PagingDRX ::= INTEGER (0..63) -- this IE may need to be refined

PagingIdentity ::= CHOICE {
    rANUEPagingIdentity RANUEPagingIdentity,
    cNUEPagingIdentity CNUEPagingIdentity,
    choice-extension    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PagingIdentity-ExtIEs } },
    ...
}

PagingIdentity-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

PagingPriority ::= ENUMERATED { priolevel1, priolevel2, priolevel3, priolevel4, priolevel5, priolevel6, priolevel7, priolevel8,...}

PLMN-Identity ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))

Pre-emptionCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    shall-not-trigger-pre-emption,
    may-trigger-pre-emption
}

Pre-emptionVulnerability ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-pre-emptable,
    pre-emptable
}

PriorityLevel    ::= INTEGER { spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no-priority (15) } (0..15)

ProtectedEUTRAResourceIndication      ::= OCTET STRING

Potential-SpCell-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    potential-SpCell-ID      NRCGI ,
    iE-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Potential-SpCell-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Potential-SpCell-ItemExtIEs      FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    nRCGI      NRCGI,
    numberOfBroadcasts    NumberOfBroadcasts,
    iE-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-ItemExtIEs      FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PWSSystemInformation ::= OCTET STRING

-- Q

QCI ::= INTEGER (0..255)

QoS-Characteristics ::= CHOICE {
    non-Dynamic-5QI      NonDynamic5QIDescriptor,
    dynamic-5QI      Dynamic5QIDescriptor,
    choice-extension    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { QoS-Characteristics-ExtIEs } },
    ...
}

QoS-Characteristics-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

    ...
}

QoSFlowIndicator ::= INTEGER (0..63)

QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    qos-Characteristics          QoS-Characteristics,
    ngranAllocationRetentionPriority  NgranAllocationAndRetentionPriority,
    gbr-QoS-Flow-Information      GBR-QoSFlowInformation OPTIONAL,
    reflective-QoS-Attribute      ENUMERATED {subject-to, ...} OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters-ExtIes } } OPTIONAL
}

QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters-ExtIes  FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

QoSInformation ::= CHOICE {
    eUTRANQoS          EUTRANQoS,
    choice-extension    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { QoSInformation-ExtIes } },
    ...
    drb-Information     DRB-Information,
}

QoSInformation-ExtIes FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- R

RANAC ::= INTEGER (0..64)

RANUEPagingIdentity ::= SEQUENCE {
    iRNTI          BIT STRING (SIZE(40)),
    ie-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RANUEPagingIdentity-ExtIes } } OPTIONAL
}

RANUEPagingIdentity-ExtIes  FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation ::= CHOICE {
    subscriberProfileIDforRFP      SubscriberProfileIDforRFP,
    rat-FrequencySelectionPriority    RAT-FrequencySelectionPriority,
    choice-extension                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation-ExtIes } },
    ...
}

RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation-ExtIes  FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAT-FrequencySelectionPriority ::= INTEGER (1.. 256, ...)

RequestType ::= ENUMERATED {offer, execution, ...}

```

```
ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer ::= OCTET STRING

RepetitionPeriod ::= INTEGER (0..131071, ...)
RLCMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    rlc-am,
    rlc-um
}

RRCContainer ::= OCTET STRING

RRCRconfigurationCompleteIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}

-- S

SCell-FailedtoSetup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    sCell-ID          NRCGI ,
    cause             Cause OPTIONAL ,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SCell-FailedtoSetup-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SCell-FailedtoSetup-ItemExtIEs  FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    sCell-ID          NRCGI ,
    cause             Cause OPTIONAL ,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-ItemExtIEs  FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SCell-ToBeRemoved-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    sCell-ID          NRCGI ,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SCell-ToBeRemoved-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SCell-ToBeRemoved-ItemExtIEs  FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SCell-ToBeSetup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    sCell-ID          NRCGI ,
    sCellIndex        SCellIndex,
    sCellULConfigured CellULConfigured OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SCell-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```

SCell-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs  FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SCell-ToBeSetupMod-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    sCell-ID          NRCGI          ,
    sCellIndex        SCellIndex,
    sCellULConfigured CellULConfigured OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SCell-ToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SCell-ToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs  FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SCellIndex ::= INTEGER (1..31, ...)

CG-ConfigInfo ::= OCTET STRING

ServCellIndex ::= INTEGER (0..31, ...)

Served-Cell-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    nRCGI          NRCGI,
    nRPCI          NRPCI,
    fiveGS-TAC     FiveGS-TAC,
    configured-EPS-TAC    Configured-EPS-TAC    OPTIONAL,
    servedPLMNs     BroadcastPLMNs-List,
    nR-Mode-Info    NR-Mode-Info,
    measurementTimingConfiguration OCTET STRING,
    iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Served-Cell-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Served-Cell-Information-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{   ID id-RANAC      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RANAC      PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

Served-Cells-To-Add-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    served-Cell-Information    Served-Cell-Information,
    gNB-DU-System-Information  GNB-DU-System-Information OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Served-Cells-To-Add-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Served-Cells-To-Add-ItemExtIEs  FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Served-Cells-To-Delete-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    oldNRCGI          NRCGI          ,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Served-Cells-To-Delete-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

```



```

    ...
}

Served-Cells-To-Delete-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Served-Cells-To-Modify-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    oldNRCGI                NRCGI
    ,
    served-Cell-Information  Served-Cell-Information
    ,
    gNB-DU-System-Information GNB-DU-System-Information OPTIONAL
    ,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Served-Cells-To-Modify-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Served-Cells-To-Modify-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Served-EUTRA-Cells-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    eUTRA-Mode-Info          EUTRA-Mode-Info,
    protectedEUTRAResourceIndication ProtectedEUTRAResourceIndication,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Served-EUTRA-Cell-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Served-EUTRA-Cell-Information-ExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ShortDRXCycleLength ::= ENUMERATED {ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms7, ms8, ms10, ms14, ms16, ms20, ms30, ms32, ms35, ms40, ms64, ms80, ms128, ms160,
ms256, ms320, ms512, ms640, ...}

ShortDRXCycleTimer ::= INTEGER (1..16)

SIB1-message ::= OCTET STRING

SIBtype ::= ENUMERATED {
    sibtype2, sibtype3, sibtype4, sibtype5, sibtype6, sibtype7, sibtype8, sibtype9,
    ...
}

SIBtype-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofSIBtypes)) OF SIBtype-Item

SIBtype-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    sIBtype      SIBtype ,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SIBtype-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}

SIBtype-ItemExtIEs    FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SliceSupportList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofSliceItems)) OF SliceSupportItem

```

```

SliceSupportItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    sNSSAI    SNSSAI,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SliceSupportItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}

SliceSupportItem-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SNSSAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    sST      OCTET STRING (SIZE(1)),
    sD      OCTET STRING (SIZE(3)) OPTIONAL ,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SNSSAI-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
}

SNSSAI-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SpectrumSharingGroupID ::= INTEGER (1..maxCelllineNB)

SRBID ::= INTEGER (0..3, ...)

SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    sRBID      SRBID ,
    cause      Cause OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    sRBID      SRBID ,
    cause      Cause OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    sRBID      SRBID,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-ItemExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

    ...
}

SRBs-ToBeReleased-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    sRBID          SRBID,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SRBs-ToBeReleased-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SRBs-ToBeReleased-ItemExtIEs  FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SRBs-ToBeSetup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    sRBID          SRBID ,
    duplicationIndication  DuplicationIndication  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SRBs-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs } }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SRBs-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs  FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    sRBID          SRBID,
    duplicationIndication  DuplicationIndication  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs  FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SUL-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    sUL-NRARFCN          INTEGER (0..maxNRARFCN),
    sUL-transmission-Bandwidth  Transmission-Bandwidth,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SUL-InformationExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SUL-InformationExtIEs  FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SubscriberProfileIDforRFP ::= INTEGER (1..256, ...)

SupportedSULFreqBandItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    freqBandIndicatorNr          INTEGER (1..1024,...),
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SupportedSULFreqBandItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```
SupportedSULFreqBandItem-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- T

FiveGS-TAC ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))

Configured-EPS-TAC ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))

TDD-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    nRFreqInfo                NRFreqInfo,
    transmission-Bandwidth    Transmission-Bandwidth,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TDD-Info-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TDD-Info-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TimeToWait ::= ENUMERATED {v1s, v2s, v5s, v10s, v20s, v60s, ...}

TNLAAssociationUsage ::= ENUMERATED {
    ue,
    non-ue,
    both,
    ...
}

TransportLayerAddress      ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(1..160, ...))

TransactionID              ::= INTEGER (0..255, ...)

Transmission-Bandwidth ::= SEQUENCE {
    nRSCS    NRSCS,
    nRNRB    NRNRB,
    iE-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Transmission-Bandwidth-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Transmission-Bandwidth-ExtIEs FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TransmissionStopIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}

TypeOfError ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-understood,
    missing,
    ...
}

-- U
```

```

UE-associatedLogicalFl1-ConnectionItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    gNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID      GNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID      OPTIONAL,
    gNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID      GNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UE-associatedLogicalFl1-ConnectionItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UE-associatedLogicalFl1-ConnectionItemExtIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList ::= OCTET STRING

UEIdentityIndexValue ::= INTEGER (0..63) --      This IE may need to be refined.

ULConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {
    uLUEConfiguration      ULUEConfiguration,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ULConfigurationExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ULConfigurationExtIEs      FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ULUEConfiguration ::= ENUMERATED {no-data, shared, only, ...}

ULUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofULUPTNLInformation)) OF ULUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-Item

ULUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    uLUPTNLInformation      UPTNLInformation,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ULUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ULUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs      FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UPTNLInformation      ::= CHOICE {
    gTPTunnel          GTP Tunnel,
    choice-extension    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UPTNLInformation-ExtIEs } },
    ...
}

UPTNLInformation-ExtIEs FlAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
-- V
-- W
-- X

```

```
-- Y
-- Z
END
```

9.4.6 Common Definitions

```
-- *****
--
-- Common definitions
--
-- *****

FlAP-CommonDataTypes {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) flap (3) version1 (1) flap-CommonDataTypes (3) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

Criticality      ::= ENUMERATED { reject, ignore, notify }

Presence         ::= ENUMERATED { optional, conditional, mandatory }

PrivateIE-ID     ::= CHOICE {
    local          INTEGER (0..65535),
    global         OBJECT IDENTIFIER
}

ProcedureCode    ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ProtocolExtensionID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

ProtocolIE-ID    ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

TriggeringMessage ::= ENUMERATED { initiating-message, successful-outcome, unsuccessful-outcome }

END
```

9.4.7 Constant Definitions

```
-- *****
--
-- Constant definitions
--
-- *****

FlAP-Constants {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) flap (3) version1 (1) flap-Constants (4) }
```

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

```
-- *****
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- *****
```

IMPORTS

 ProcedureCode,
 ProtocolIE-ID

FROM FlAP-CommonDataTypes;

```
-- *****
--
-- Elementary Procedures
--
-- *****
```

id-Reset	ProcedureCode ::= 0
id-FlSetup	ProcedureCode ::= 1
id-ErrorIndication	ProcedureCode ::= 2
id-gNBDCUConfigurationUpdate	ProcedureCode ::= 3
id-gNBCUCUConfigurationUpdate	ProcedureCode ::= 4
id-UEContextSetup	ProcedureCode ::= 5
id-UEContextRelease	ProcedureCode ::= 6
id-UEContextModification	ProcedureCode ::= 7
id-UEContextModificationRequired	ProcedureCode ::= 8
id-UEMobilityCommand	ProcedureCode ::= 9
id-UEContextReleaseRequest	ProcedureCode ::= 10
id-InitialULRRCTestMessageTransfer	ProcedureCode ::= 11
id-DLRRCTestMessageTransfer	ProcedureCode ::= 12
id-ULRRCTestMessageTransfer	ProcedureCode ::= 13
id-privateMessage	ProcedureCode ::= 14
id-UEInactivityNotification	ProcedureCode ::= 15
id-gNBDCUResourceCoordination	ProcedureCode ::= 16
id-SystemInformationDeliveryCommand	ProcedureCode ::= 17
id-Paging	ProcedureCode ::= 18
id-Notify	ProcedureCode ::= 19
id-WriteReplaceWarning	ProcedureCode ::= 20
id-PWSCancel	ProcedureCode ::= 21
id-PWSRestartIndication	ProcedureCode ::= 22
id-PWSFailureIndication	ProcedureCode ::= 23

```
-- *****
--
-- Extension constants
--
-- *****
```

```
maxPrivateIEs                INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolExtensions         INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolIEs                INTEGER ::= 65535
-- *****
--
-- Lists
--
-- *****

maxNRARFCN                    INTEGER ::= 3279165
maxnoofErrors                  INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofIndividualFlConnectionsToReset  INTEGER ::= 65536
maxCeilingNBDU                 INTEGER ::= 512
maxnoofSCells                  INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofSRBs                    INTEGER ::= 8
maxnoofDRBs                    INTEGER ::= 64
maxnoofULUPTNLInformation      INTEGER ::= 2
maxnoofDLUPTNLInformation      INTEGER ::= 2
maxnoofBPLMNs                  INTEGER ::= 6
maxnoofCandidateSpCells        INTEGER ::= 64
maxnoofPotentialSpCells        INTEGER ::= 64
maxnoofNrCellBands             INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofSIBTypes                INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofPagingCells             INTEGER ::= 512
maxnoofTNLAssociations         INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofQoSFlows                INTEGER ::= 64
maxnoofSliceItems              INTEGER ::= 1024
maxCellineNB                   INTEGER ::= 256

-- *****
--
-- IEs
--
-- *****

id-Cause                      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 0
id-Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1
id-Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 2
id-Cells-to-be-Activated-List             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 3
id-Cells-to-be-Activated-List-Item        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 4
id-Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 5
id-Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List-Item      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 6
id-CriticalityDiagnostics                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 7
id-CUtoDURRCInformation                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 9
id-DRBs-FailedToBeModified-Item           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 12
id-DRBs-FailedToBeModified-List           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 13
id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 14
id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 15
id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 16
id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 17
id-DRBs-ModifiedConf-Item                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 18
id-DRBs-ModifiedConf-List                 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 19
```


id-DRBs-Modified-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 20
id-DRBs-Modified-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 21
id-DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 22
id-DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 23
id-DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 24
id-DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 25
id-DRBs-Setup-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 26
id-DRBs-Setup-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 27
id-DRBs-SetupMod-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 28
id-DRBs-SetupMod-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 29
id-DRBs-ToBeModified-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 30
id-DRBs-ToBeModified-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 31
id-DRBs-ToBeReleased-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 32
id-DRBs-ToBeReleased-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 33
id-DRBs-ToBeSetup-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 34
id-DRBs-ToBeSetup-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 35
id-DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 36
id-DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 37
id-DRXCycle	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 38
id-DUtoCURRCInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 39
id-gNB-CU-UE-FlAP-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 40
id-gNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 41
id-gNB-DU-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 42
id-gNB-DU-Served-Cells-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 43
id-gNB-DU-Served-Cells-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 44
id-gNB-DU-Name	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 45
id-NRCellID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 46
id-oldgNB-DU-UE-FlAP-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 47
id-ResetType	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 48
id-ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 49
id-RRCContainer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 50
id-SCell-ToBeRemoved-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 51
id-SCell-ToBeRemoved-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 52
id-SCell-ToBeSetup-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 53
id-SCell-ToBeSetup-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 54
id-SCell-ToBeSetupMod-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 55
id-SCell-ToBeSetupMod-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 56
id-Served-Cells-To-Add-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 57
id-Served-Cells-To-Add-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 58
id-Served-Cells-To-Delete-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 59
id-Served-Cells-To-Delete-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 60
id-Served-Cells-To-Modify-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 61
id-Served-Cells-To-Modify-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 62
id-SpCell-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 63
id-SRBID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 64
id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 65
id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 66
id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 67
id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 68
id-SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 69
id-SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 70
id-SRBs-ToBeReleased-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 71
id-SRBs-ToBeReleased-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 72
id-SRBs-ToBeSetup-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 73

id-SRBs-ToBeSetup-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 74
id-SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 75
id-SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 76
id-TimeToWait	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 77
id-TransactionID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 78
id-TransmissionStopIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 79
id-UE-associatedLogicalFl-ConnectionItem	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 80
id-UE-associatedLogicalFl-ConnectionListResAck	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 81
id-gNB-CU-Name	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 82
id-SCell-FailedtoSetup-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 83
id-SCell-FailedtoSetup-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 84
id-SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 85
id-SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 86
id-RRCRconfigurationCompleteIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 87
id-Active-Cells-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 88
id-Active-Cells-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 89
id-Candidate-SpCell-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 90
id-Candidate-SpCell-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 91
id-Potential-SpCell-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 92
id-Potential-SpCell-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 93
id-FullConfiguration	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 94
id-C-RNTI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 95
id-SpCellULConfigured	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 96
id-InactivityMonitoringRequest	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 97
id-InactivityMonitoringResponse	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 98
id-DRB-Activity-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 99
id-DRB-Activity-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 100
id-EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReq-Container	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 101
id-EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReqAck-Container	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 102
id-SpectrumSharingGroupID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 103
id-ListOfEUTRACellsInGNBDUCoordination	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 104
id-Protected-EUTRA-Resources-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 105
id-RequestType	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 106
id-ServCellIndex	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 107
id-RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 108
id-ExecuteDuplication	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 109
id-NR CGI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 111
id-PagingCell-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 112
id-PagingCell-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 113
id-PagingDRX	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 114
id-PagingPriority	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 115
id-SIBtype-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 116
id-UEIdentityIndexValue	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 117
id-gNB-CUSystemInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 118
id-HandoverPreparationInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 119
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 120
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 121
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 122
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 123
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 124
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 125
id-MaskedIMEISV	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 126
id-PagingIdentity	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 127
id-DUtoCURRCCContainer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 128

id-Cells-to-be-Barred-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 129
id-Cells-to-be-Barred-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 130
id-TAISliceSupportList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 131
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 132
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 133
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 134
id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 135
id-DRB-Notify-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 136
id-DRB-Notify-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 137
id-NotificationControl	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 138
id-RANAC	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 139
id-PWSSystemInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 140
id-RepetitionPeriod	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 141
id-NumberOfBroadcastRequest	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 142
id-ConcurrentWarningMessageIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 143
id-Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 144
id-Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 145
id-Cells-Broadcast-Completed-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 146
id-Cells-Broadcast-Completed-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 147
id-Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 148
id-Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 149
id-Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 150
id-Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 151
id-NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 152
id-NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 153
id-PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 154
id-PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-Item	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 155
id-ConfirmedUEID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 156
id-Cancel-all-Warning-Messages-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 157

END

9.4.8 Container Definitions

```
-- *****
--
-- Container definitions
--
-- *****

FLAP-Containers {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) flap (3) version1 (1) flap-Containers (5) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- *****
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- *****
```

```

IMPORTS
    Criticality,
    Presence,
    PrivateIE-ID,
    ProtocolExtensionID,
    ProtocolIE-ID

FROM FLAP-CommonDataTypes
    maxPrivateIEs,
    maxProtocolExtensions,
    maxProtocolIEs

FROM FLAP-Constants;

-- *****
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
--
-- *****

FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= CLASS {
    &id                ProtocolIE-ID                UNIQUE,
    &criticality        Criticality,
    &Value,
    &presence           Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID                &id
    CRITICALITY        &criticality
    TYPE                &Value
    PRESENCE           &presence
}

-- *****
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
--
-- *****

FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR ::= CLASS {
    &id                ProtocolIE-ID                UNIQUE,
    &firstCriticality   Criticality,
    &FirstValue,
    &secondCriticality  Criticality,
    &SecondValue,
    &presence           Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID                &id
    FIRST CRITICALITY    &firstCriticality
    FIRST TYPE           &FirstValue
    SECOND CRITICALITY   &secondCriticality
    SECOND TYPE          &SecondValue
    PRESENCE             &presence
}

```

```

}

-- *****
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol Extensions
--
-- *****

FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= CLASS {
    &id          ProtocolExtensionID          UNIQUE,
    &criticality  Criticality,
    &Extension,
    &presence     Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID          &id
    CRITICALITY &criticality
    EXTENSION   &Extension
    PRESENCE    &presence
}

-- *****
--
-- Class Definition for Private IEs
--
-- *****

FLAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= CLASS {
    &id          PrivateIE-ID,
    &criticality  Criticality,
    &Value,
    &presence     Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID          &id
    CRITICALITY &criticality
    TYPE        &Value
    PRESENCE    &presence
}

-- *****
--
-- Container for Protocol IEs
--
-- *****

ProtocolIE-Container {FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
        ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
    ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-Field {FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    id          FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&id          ({IEsSetParam}),
    criticality  FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&criticality  ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    value       FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&Value       ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
}

-- *****
--
-- Container for Protocol IE Pairs
--
-- *****

ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
        ProtocolIE-FieldPair {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-FieldPair {FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id          FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&id          ({IEsSetParam}),
    firstCriticality  FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&firstCriticality  ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    firstValue       FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&FirstValue       ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    secondCriticality FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&secondCriticality ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    secondValue      FLAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&SecondValue      ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
}

-- *****
--
-- Container for Protocol Extensions
--
-- *****

ProtocolExtensionContainer {FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxProtocolExtensions)) OF
        ProtocolExtensionField {{ExtensionSetParam}}

ProtocolExtensionField {FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id          FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&id          ({ExtensionSetParam}),
    criticality  FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&criticality  ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id}),
    extensionValue  FLAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&Extension  ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id})
}

-- *****
--
-- Container for Private IEs
--
-- *****

PrivateIE-Container {FLAP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxPrivateIEs)) OF
        PrivateIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

PrivateIE-Field {FLAP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id          FLAP-PRIVATE-IES.&id          ({IEsSetParam}),
    criticality  FLAP-PRIVATE-IES.&criticality  ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    value       FLAP-PRIVATE-IES.&Value       ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
}

```

END

9.5 Message Transfer Syntax

F1AP shall use the ASN.1 Basic Packed Encoding Rules (BASIC-PER) Aligned Variant as transfer syntax, as specified in ITU-T Recommendation X.691 [5].

9.6 Timers

10 Handling of unknown, unforeseen and erroneous protocol data

Clause 10 of TS 38.413 [3] is applicable for the purposes of the present document, with the following additions for non-UE-associated procedures:

- In case of Abstract Syntax Error, when reporting the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE for not comprehended IE/IEgroups or missing IE/IE groups, the *Transaction ID* IE shall also be included;
- In case of Logical Error, when reporting the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, the *Transaction ID* IE shall also be included;
- In case of Logical Error in a response message of a Class 1 procedure, or failure to comprehend *Transaction ID* IE from a received message, the procedure shall be considered as unsuccessfully terminated or not terminated (e.g., transaction ID unknown in response message), and local error handling shall be initiated.

Annex A (informative): Change History

Change history							
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2017-06	R3 NR#2	R3-172493	-	-	-	First version	0.1.0
2017-07	R3 NR#2	R3-172640	-	-	-	Incorporated agreed TPs from R3 NR#2 Adhoc	0.2.0
2017-08	R3#97	R3-173451	-	-	-	Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#97	0.3.0
2017-10	R3#97b	R3-174247	-	-	-	Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#97b	0.4.0
2017-12	R3#98	R3-175062	-	-	-	Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#98	0.5.0
2017-12	RAN#78	RP-172287				Submitted for approval to RAN	1.0.0
2017-12	RAN#78					TR approved by RAN plenary	15.0.0
2018-03	RP-79	RP-180468	000 1	2	B	Baseline CR for March version of TS 38.473 covering agreements of RAN3#99	15.1.0
2018-04						Editorial correction to ASN.1 (correction to id-TimeToWait ProtocolE-ID)	15.1.1
2018-06	RP-80	RP-181237	001 1	6	B	Introduction of SA NR (38.473 Baseline CR covering RAN3 agreements)	15.2.0
2018-06	RP-80	RP-181239	004 3	3	F	Essential corrections of EN-DC for NSA NR (38.473 Baseline CR covering RAN3 agreements)	15.2.0
2018-06	RP-80	RP-181237	004 5	-	B	F1 support for LTE - NR coexistence	15.2.0
2018-06	RP-80					Correction to ASN.1 and to Change History table	15.2.1

History

Document history		
V15.2.1	July 2018	Publication